

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

+ + + + +

DEPARTMENT OF DEFENSE

+ + + + +

ARMED FORCES EPIDEMIOLOGICAL BOARD

+ + + + +

PUBLIC MEETING

+ + + + +

Tuesday,
September 14, 1999

The meeting was held in the Sanford Auditorium at the Uniformed Services University of Health Sciences, Bethesda, Maryland, at 8:00 a.m., Dr. Dennis Perrotta, AFEB President, presiding.

PRESENT:

DENNIS M. PERROTTA, Ph.D.	President
HENRY A. ANDERSON, M.D.	Member
DAVID ATKINS, M.D.	Member
SUSAN P. BAKER, M.P.H.	Member
L. JULIAN HAYWOOD, M.D.	Member
FRANCOIS M. LAFORCE, M.D.	Member
STANLEY I. MUSIC, M.D.	Member
GREGORY A. POLAND, M.D.	Member
ARTHUR L. REINGOLD, M.D.	Member
CAROL W. RUNYAN, Ph.D.	Member
ROSEMARY K. SOKAS, M.D.	Member
NEIL D. WEINSTEIN, Ph.D.	Member
COL. BENEDICT M. DINIEGA USA	Executive Secretary

ALSO PRESENT:

VAOM RICHARD NELSON, USN
JAMES A. ZIMBLE, M.D.
MARGARET THOMPSON
CAPT. DAVID TRUMP, USN
COL. DANA BRADSHAW, USAF
LTC(P) DAN WITHERS, USA
CAPT(S) KEN SCHOR, USMC
CDR MARK TEDESCO, USCG
COL. WARDE, MRCUS
LCOL FRANK SOUTER, CFMS

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

OPENING REMARKS

Dr. Perrotta	4
COL Diniega	6

WELCOME AND USUHS BRIEF

Dr. Zimble	9
------------------	---

PREVENTIVE MEDICINE OFFICER REPORTS

CAPT Trump	15
COL Bradshaw	28
LTC(P) Withers	39
CAPT(S) Schor	42
CDR Tedesco	47
COL Warde	59
LCOL Souter	61

ENVIRONMENTAL AND OCCUPATIONAL HEALTH SUBCOMMITTEE

Sports & Recreational Injuries in USAF

MAJ Carr	67
----------------	----

HEALTH PROMOTION AND MAINTENANCE SUBCOMMITTEE

Health People 2000

Ms. Maiese	99
------------------	----

1998 Survey of Health Related Behaviors Among
Military Personnel

Dr. Bray	121
----------------	-----

ENVIRONMENTAL AND OCCUPATIONAL HEALTH SUBCOMMITTEE

DoD Information Management for Prev Medicine
and Occupational Health

COL Dennis	151
------------------	-----

Potential Toxic Heavy Metal Exposure by

LTC Paul Smith	162
----------------------	-----

Joint Environmental Surveillance Update by

John Resta	185
------------------	-----

Studies of Emerging Respiratory Threats among
U.S. Military Populations by

CAPT Greg Gray	224
----------------------	-----

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

	3
Combination Hepatitis A/B Vaccine by Dr. Betsy Abraham	239
Influenza Surveillance by Linda C. Canas	254
Military Infectious Diseases Research Program by COL Charles Hoke	268
Anthrax Vaccine Immunization Program (AVIP) by LTC John Grabenstein	285
Adjournment	309

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

P-R-O-C-E-E-D-I-N-G-S

(8:10 A.M.)

DR. PERROTTA: Well, in this my last meeting as Board Chair, I am wondering whether or not Ben wanted me out a little earlier because we didn't bring the gavel. We will do this. That is my commitment to this Board. I would like to bring the fall meeting of the Armed Forces Epidemiological Board to order. I would like to welcome everybody. This is an odd feeling, so I am going to say welcome to everyone. I will do this eye contact thing and then move on from here.

I appreciate everybody taking time out of their busy schedules. We have, as usual, a very busy agenda. I'd like to start out with welcoming our honored guests, Dr. Zimble, the President of USUHS will be here shortly. To my right is Vice Admiral Dick Nelson, who is the U.S. Navy Surgeon General. Admiral, thank you for coming. I understand that Admiral Nelson will be able to spend a few hours with us this morning, and we appreciate you taking time. If there is anything the Board can do to help you with your time here, please let us know.

To my left removed once is Mrs. Margaret

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 Thompson, who is -- I am probably going to call her
2 our handler for the AFEB. She is in charge of the 14
3 -- how many -- 15 different committees that the Army
4 has. she is on the Army Committee Management Office.

5 So part of the work that she does is help us get
6 through the paperwork and give us some guidance as a
7 Board, the Army handling us.

8 I understand that President Zimble is
9 here. Good morning.

10 DR. ZIMBLE: Good morning.

11 DR. PERROTTA: I am Dennis Perrotta.
12 Thank you very much for making it.

13 DR. ZIMBLE: My pleasure.

14 DR. PERROTTA: And thanks for hosting us
15 here. Let me also express our thanks to our good
16 friend, Colonel Gary Gackstetter, who has been trying
17 to escape up there. Gary has been a friend of the
18 Board and an avid participant for many years. In his
19 not so new role here, we appreciate your coordinating
20 our Board. Also, a bit of a note for Major Carol
21 Fisher, who is over there. Everybody on the Board
22 knows Carol as a person who has been helpful in
23 getting us organized, which is like herding cats.

24 The good news is that she is here and again is

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 helping us. The bad news for us and for the Board is
2 that Carol will be moving to Japan on Thursday, the
3 day after this meeting, for her new permanent station
4 there. There is a farewell luncheon for Major Fisher
5 on Wednesday at 12:30 at the Benihana Japanese
6 Steakhouse, an appropriate setting. That is at 7215
7 Wisconsin. And if you would see us about RSVP, we
8 can give you instructions or details on that.

9 As you might expect, a meeting of this
10 size and all the work that gets done in making sure
11 that things run smoothly in spite of the work that I
12 do, we have Petty Officer Mitchell, who I think I
13 just saw. There he is, over there. He is our go-to
14 man, and we appreciate your work here, sir. If
15 anybody has any issues or problems logistically,
16 let's get with Petty Officer Mitchell on that.

17 Finally, as you all know, Jean Ward is
18 working behind the scenes. She is at the office, and
19 we would like to thank her for her administrative
20 support and getting me my tickets to get here, which
21 was quite a feat in itself.

22 Colonel Diniega, do you want to continue
23 with some more of the announcements?

24 COLONEL DINIEGA: Yes. Just a reminder

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 to everyone. The meeting is being recorded and
2 transcribed. The transcriber is on the right. So we
3 have microphones on the table. Try to use the
4 microphone and make sure you speak into them, because
5 he is recording off the audio system.

6 Members of the press are present in the
7 audience for various parts of the meeting. The
8 snacks, breaks and lunch are in two locations. We
9 don't have anything available here in this room, but
10 in the bottom lobby to the left is the cafeteria with
11 various types of snacks and foods available cafeteria
12 style. You don't wait in line. You just go to
13 wherever you need to go to get your things and then
14 you wait in line to go through a cashier. There is a
15 Navy Enlisted test that is being conducted from 8:00
16 to 10:00. So during those periods, you can go in and
17 buy stuff, but you have to leave the cafeteria and
18 eat it elsewhere. There is also William III, which
19 is a coffee shop/pastry shop/sandwich shop deli style
20 that is in Building C, which is catycorner this way
21 on the first floor. There are very few tables to eat
22 on, but they have the big amphitheater-like structure
23 between the buildings that you can sit on to have
24 your snacks or your lunch. I am not too sure if they

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 are allowed coffee in here. Let's don't spill it.
2 That is why I don't have coffee.

3 DR. PERROTTA: I feel a new subcommittee
4 being formed, the clean-up subcommittee, Henry.

5 DR. ANDERSON: I didn't see any signs.
6 There were no signs.

7 COLONEL DINIEGA: The sign-in rosters are
8 out in front at the registration desk. Just make
9 sure everyone signs in, so we know who attended the
10 meeting. I have some phone numbers for messages.
11 The first number is at the Department of Preventive
12 Medicine and Biometrics. That is 301-295-3170.
13 There is a phone here in the auditorium which will
14 ring, so it might disrupt what is going on. But that
15 number is 301-295-1959. Telephones for DSN use --
16 there is another phone up in the top behind the
17 projector room and several phones in the lobby near
18 the elevators and across the lobby on the wall.
19 Bathrooms -- women's are outside in the lobby to the
20 left and men's are on the other side of the lobby to
21 the left.

22 On the agenda, if you take a look at
23 today's agenda, the agenda is full. So I request
24 that the speakers -- I remind the speakers to try to

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 stay on time and also please make sure that I have or
2 Major Fisher has a copy of your presentation so we
3 can include it with the transcribed minutes. Carol,
4 did I forget anything?

5 I, again, would like to thank Colonel
6 Gackstetter and USUHS for all their support for the
7 meeting and really acknowledge also Major Fisher, who
8 through the past year, although not assigned to the
9 AFEBMO any more and assigned to GEIS, has volunteered
10 graciously to help during the meetings. So she has
11 helped with every meeting during the past year that I
12 have been the Executive Secretary. Thanks again,
13 Carol. And thanks to Petty Officer Mitchell, who was
14 assigned to us yesterday and is doing a great job of
15 helping with the meeting.

16 DR. PERROTTA: Dr. Zimble, would you like
17 to welcome?

18 DR. ZIMBLE: Yes. Good morning and
19 welcome to the Uniformed Services University of
20 Health Sciences. I, first of all, Dr. Perrotta, want
21 to thank you for selecting the University as a site
22 for this meeting. This appears to be a little bit
23 awkward. We do have some space limitations, which
24 may be solved by building E, which we hope will soon

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 be in the MILCON queue. But at any rate, any way that
2 we can accommodate you. We would certainly like you
3 to return. I first learned of AFEB in 1981, when I
4 became a flag officer and I was a medical officer in
5 the Marine Corps and attended some meetings at the
6 old WRAIR. That room is much more accommodating, but
7 it is condemned basically. It is condemned on the
8 basis of age. This University at one point in time
9 was essentially condemned, not by age, but more by
10 short-sighted budgeteers, who are rewarded for saving
11 outlay dollars and didn't understand the purpose and
12 the scope of this University.

13 We are beyond that now. So we are going
14 to be here for a while. Again, I am honored that
15 this body should be here. I want this University to
16 continue to maintain its stature and to grow as the
17 academic center of the military health system. If we
18 are to be an academic center, then certainly the
19 academicians of the AFEB ought to feel that this is
20 their home as well.

21 Now all of you are American citizens.
22 All of you are taxpayers. This is your federal
23 university, and we are run on appropriated funds by
24 Congress. So by all means, it is your University and

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 I welcome you and ask that you consider opportunities
2 to return. And if we can accommodate you with some
3 better arrangements, we will certainly work with you
4 to try to do that.

5 I was asked to talk a little bit about
6 the history of the University. I don't want to take
7 up too much of your time. You've got a very tight
8 agenda. So let me just give you a fast thumbnail
9 sketch.

10 In 1972, a very unpopular war finally
11 ended. Along with that, we lost conscription as a
12 way of doing business. That was coincident with the
13 Vietnamese War. Well, we had a terrific loss of
14 military physicians that occurred with that. We had
15 no good acquisition plan for continuing to maintain
16 military physicians without conscription. We went
17 through, I think, the nadir of military medicine
18 during the 1970's. It was a time when we could not
19 recruit to fill all of the requirements. Some of the
20 physicians recruited were of less quality --
21 certainly couldn't speak the language well in many
22 cases. And we had some significant quality
23 incidences that occurred within the military that
24 made it a really demoralized activity.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 Around the same time, Congress recognized
2 that there were some problems in maintaining adequate
3 physician strength within the military services, and
4 they came up with a statute which did two things. It
5 created this University as a "West Point". As a Navy
6 man, I took some umbrage with that -- but as the
7 "West Point" of military medicine. And the HPSP
8 program, the scholarship program, which was basically
9 to be analogous to an ROTC for the military. 90 or
10 85 percent of all the acquisitions were to come
11 through the HPSP program, and about 10 percent of the
12 acquisitions were to come through this University.

13 That all seemed fine. The Department of
14 Defense spends a lot more money on this University
15 per student than it does on the HPSP students. And
16 anyone here who has children recognizes it is cheaper
17 to pay for their tuition than it is to buy a
18 university for them. So that is true. But if you
19 look at the total amount of money the taxpayers spent
20 at other universities as well as this one, the cost
21 to government, the federal cost, per capita for
22 students here is no different than it is anywhere
23 else.

24 Secondly, we found that we met and

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 exceeded the expectations of those legislators who
2 put this University into being. We did that because
3 we enhanced the career motivation of our physicians.

4 The first year was 1976 that the first students came
5 on board. The first graduating class was 1980. In
6 1980, we graduated 29 physicians. It is interesting
7 that about 80 percent of them are still on active
8 duty. We have gradually increased the size of the
9 classes, so that now we graduate about 165 students a
10 year. We have graduated close to 3,000 altogether
11 since the school opened. 92 percent of them are
12 still on active duty today, many of them indentured
13 with a 7-year obligation that follows their graduate
14 medical education. But nonetheless, they have made a
15 decision to be career military. They now represent
16 close to 20 percent of all the active duty military.

17 Now we think we do more than just recruit
18 -- act as a recruiting office for these physicians.
19 We give them a basic foundation in not only how to
20 practice medicine in the military, but how to
21 practice military medicine. They get about 700 extra
22 contact hours over other medical schools in terms of
23 giving them that military flavor. They know the
24 military uniqueness of the practice of medicine. And

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 I don't just mean combat casualty care or logistics.

2 I think primarily the major focus is epidemiology.

3 The major focus is preventive medicine. The major
4 focus of this University, above and beyond any other
5 medical school in this country, is truly to teach
6 people of worldwide environments, of worldwide
7 climatic conditions, worldwide epidemiology, and how
8 to keep troops from becoming patients, not just
9 treating them as they are patients.

10 So we really instill preventive medicine
11 and epidemiology into our curriculum at various steps
12 along the way. That is why really I am basically so
13 pleased that the AFEB has chosen this location for
14 one of its meetings.

15 In addition to training a military
16 physician who is career oriented, we also have a
17 graduate school of nursing and advanced practiced
18 nursing. We also are involved very much in
19 continuing education and we want to invest in the
20 continuum of medical education, especially with the
21 uniqueness of the military flavor throughout the
22 total career of all of the healthcare providers. So
23 we have a very strong investment in continuing health
24 education, a strong investment in graduate education

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 of the basic biomedical sciences necessary for us to
2 maintain our 7-year LCM accreditation. And we are
3 very proud of the products that we are getting from
4 the research that we are providing, much of it
5 military related but not all.

6 At any rate, that is just the fast
7 thumbnail sketch. We have been under the gun for
8 about every year since I have been here until this
9 one. I have been here now 9 years, and 8 of them
10 have been dedicated to defending this University.
11 This year, for the first year, we have gotten full
12 budget and we expect to get a full budget in 2000 as
13 well. So I can stop defending and I can start
14 nurturing and growing the University.

15 We are doing a great deal
16 internationally, and we want to do a great deal more.

17 But we feel that we have earned a significant
18 presence in academia, and we are going to maintain
19 it.

20 So with that brief thumbnail sketch, I
21 will let you get on with your agenda. Again, I thank
22 you so much for coming, and if you don't mind, I
23 might like to just bounce in and out of here
24 periodically during the day. I have insisted that I

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 stay on the mailing list to come to meetings. I have
2 unfortunately never been able to attend the meetings.

3 That is why at least if it is here, I ought to get
4 to it. But it is not working out that way either. I
5 have got to run and now welcome some people from the
6 Indian Health Service. I thank you so much for
7 coming and have a great meeting.

8 DR. PERROTTA: Okay. One of the more
9 important parts, at least as Board member, is to hear
10 what is going on with our preventive medicine
11 officers. So let's start with those reports.
12 Captain Trump is in Health Affairs.

13 CAPTAIN TRUMP: Good morning, Dr.
14 Perrotta, Board members and Admiral Nelson. It is my
15 pleasure to kick off the preventive medicine officer
16 reports this morning, and my challenge is either to
17 keep us on schedule or be the scapegoat for getting
18 us behind schedule here with the first presentation.

19 I am going to talk about just some of the
20 things that obviously Health Affairs is involved with
21 -- the ones that I have responsibility for in
22 particular.

23 One of the things this Board has been
24 very helpful for is giving us recommendations on a

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 variety of issues. Several that have been made
2 recently have been focused on immunizations. We have
3 moved forward with making those into Department of
4 Defense policy that then can become Service policy
5 and practice to sort of set the tone for what we do
6 down through the organization.

7 One of those is on the use of inactivated
8 polio virus vaccine, based in part on the
9 recommendation of the Armed Forces Epidemiological
10 Board and then also on the recommendation which came
11 out from the Advisory Committee on Immunization
12 Practices in June to really make the transition from
13 oral polio vaccine to the injectable inactivated
14 polio virus vaccine, especially for children. But
15 getting the guidance out there especially for the
16 military recruits and deployers and travelers that
17 the oral vaccine is going to be going away, and we
18 need to start the transition soon to using the
19 inactivated vaccine for that booster dose. We
20 routinely have given recruits or others who are
21 traveling a single dose to protect them against the
22 risk associated with polio during deployment.

23 What that thing on the right means is
24 that it is in the Military Health System Executive

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 Committee coordination. It has gone through sort of
2 the initial level of coordination within Health
3 Affairs. It now goes back with the Services, the
4 Surgeon Generals in particular of the three Services,
5 for one final look before Dr. Bailey, the Assistant
6 Secretary of Defense for Health Affairs signs it and
7 makes it a policy.

8 Lyme disease vaccine -- very much it was
9 the Armed Forces Epidemiological Board recommendation
10 as far as its application for our military members,
11 and really the guidance is to follow the DCIP
12 recommendations in individual case-by-case decisions.

13 The importance of local commands and local hospitals
14 to make their own plans and policies for
15 administering the vaccine that are based on local
16 conditions and local risks and are coordinated
17 between military and civilian public health
18 practitioners in that local area.

19 The next item on the to-do list is a
20 similar policy statement on varicella vaccine.
21 Another one that we are now in coordination with is
22 reporting adverse events following administration of
23 the anthrax vaccine. You will hear a great deal more
24 about the anthrax vaccine immunization program -- I

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 think it is this afternoon on your agenda. But one
2 of the things that has been a major effort there is
3 to look at adverse events that are being reported
4 following administration of the vaccine using the
5 form. There is one, the Vaccine Adverse Event
6 Reporting System of FDA and CDC. And realizing we
7 need to put a modification to our guidance out there
8 in the field. We focused on anthrax vaccine, but I
9 think this guidance would apply to other vaccines in
10 the future.

11 The other bullet there is one of the
12 recommendations that came out of this committee and
13 the Subcommittee on Infectious Diseases was better
14 ways of getting information out about military
15 immunization practices. We have established a
16 military immunization web page, which is on the
17 Tricare Health Affairs site. That is at least one
18 source for access to policies and recommendations
19 that will be used to provide immunization services
20 practiced here in the military. There are a number of
21 links that fit that though to the Public Health
22 service sites, because our programs are based on ACIP
23 and other recommendations from the Public Health
24 Service. One thing I would like to see and it

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 follows on is an AFEB web page. Colonel Diniega has
2 talked to me about that, and we are in the process of
3 getting that established. I talked to Dr. Poland
4 this morning about getting the vaccines with the
5 military report on-line somewhere so that that can
6 also be available and link through and supporting
7 information for our immunization program.

8 One of my roles for the Department of
9 Defense is the ex-officio members of the Advisory
10 Committee on Immunization practices representing the
11 Department. Two issues in particular have relevance
12 right now to our military program. One is
13 discussions recently about a meningococcal vaccine
14 for college students. The ACIP is in the process of
15 relooking at different meningococcal vaccine
16 recommendations and making more specific
17 recommendations regarding college students. It
18 doesn't have much of an impact on our military
19 program other than that the military experience with
20 the meningococcal vaccine, giving it to recruits now
21 for almost 20 years, is certainly supporting
22 information for CDC making their recommendations
23 about the potential effectiveness of the vaccine
24 program for college students.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 The ACIP has also undertaken or
2 established a working group on vaccination and
3 bioterrorism issues with an initial focus on anthrax
4 vaccine potentially and probably working through to
5 an ACIP recommendation that would discuss the
6 prevention of anthrax in relation to bioterrorism
7 threats both of anthrax vaccine used as prophylaxis
8 if an anthrax exposure has occurred. That certainly
9 is something the Department of Defense could provide
10 input to. Part of the working group would certainly
11 have access to any experts in this area up at the
12 U.S. Army Medical Research Institute for Infectious
13 Disease.

14 One of the other things that is on the
15 list that as an ex-officio member, I can make
16 recommendations as far as membership in the Advisory
17 Committee for Immunization Practices. They have
18 several openings that they are hoping to fill over
19 the next year. As one of the Board members, I would
20 certainly entertain your recommendations for
21 individuals in your broad sphere of influence and
22 contacts that would be good representatives to that
23 Board. Not necessarily to represent DoD, but to do
24 the work with the ACIP.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 Again on the vaccine issues, there have
2 been Congressional hearings, which you may have heard
3 about, regarding safety of vaccines by the House
4 Government Reform and Oversight Committee. Vaccines
5 and finding the balance between public health and
6 personal choice. A great deal of focus during that
7 hearing back in the beginning of August on childhood
8 vaccines, hepatitis B vaccine in particular. But
9 there was a great deal of attention to the Anthrax
10 vaccine program during that period. We expect within
11 the Department to have additional hearings focused
12 specifically on Anthrax vaccine. But certainly
13 continuing concerns about the safety of our vaccines,
14 the risk of vaccines and their benefit, how to
15 communicate effectively what those risks are and what
16 those benefits are to the individuals, whether they
17 be in uniform or whether they be in the civilian
18 sector about what vaccines have done for us as a
19 nation and as a world community over the last several
20 decades.

21 Again, on the Anthrax vaccine, a great
22 deal of attention in that area. Lieutenant Colonel
23 John Grabenstein, who has recently come on board as a
24 Deputy Directory of the Anthrax Vaccine Immunization

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 Program, will be talking in more detail about the
2 Anthrax program this afternoon.

3 The other area that certainly is of
4 ongoing interest is the Force Health Protection
5 Program. Some of the involvement of this Board in
6 that area -- obviously everybody's goal is
7 maintaining the health of the force, much as you have
8 heard from Dr. Zimble earlier today. In a follow-up
9 to the various groups that have looked at illness
10 among the Gulf War Veterans, the most recent
11 oversight group is the Presidential Special Oversight
12 Board that was established in 1998. They are looking
13 at a variety of things, mainly on the investigation
14 of chemical, biologic or environmental agent
15 exposures or incidents in the Gulf. They are also
16 monitoring how we are doing as far as implementing
17 the Presidential Advisory Committee recommendations
18 for improvement in our deployment and health care
19 system, both in DoD and VA.

20 In their interim report back in August of
21 this year, they had several questions on deployment
22 health assessment. Those are the very short
23 assessments that are administered just before
24 deployment and upon return to try to assess and

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 document the health status of individuals about the
2 inefficiency in the way things were done during the
3 Gulf War. And in particular, asking questions about
4 why we excluded routine shipboard operations from
5 some of those requirements and why only deployments
6 of greater than 30 days had a requirement for the
7 health assessment. And one that has been debated
8 many times and are changed to say that the HIV
9 screening samples, even those who are not 100 percent
10 for a particular deployment are sufficient to be in
11 our serum repository for deployment vaccines. I
12 think we had a chance after the report came out -- my
13 boss, General Claypool and Admiral Mayo, who is the
14 Deputy Director for Medical Readiness of the Joint
15 Staff presented to the Board answers to different
16 questions. I think we answered many of those, but
17 there are some issues that they brought up in
18 particular with how effective these policies are with
19 regard to Reserves and National Guard members. Is
20 the requirement such that they would be covered by
21 deployment health assessments.

22 We also looked at the medical
23 recordkeeping during recent deployments. The
24 Department, based on visits by Dr. Bailey and others,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 have identified some concerns with how well we were
2 doing with meeting requirements for documenting in
3 the medical record events that happened during
4 deployments and making sure that those pieces of
5 paper that were generated in the field got back into
6 the permanent medical record. There will be ongoing
7 efforts to make sure that those policies are in place
8 out in the field.

9 The last several slides I will look at
10 will just be about the hepatitis C virus. I think we
11 are all aware of the increased concern about
12 hepatitis C virus infection in the population and its
13 prevalence. In some of the early reports that came
14 out in the Veterans Affairs patient population
15 suggested that those VA patients had an extremely
16 high risk of hepatitis C infection. That generated
17 attention from the Senate Armed Services Committee,
18 and in the report back in the fall of 1998, they
19 directed us to study the extent of hepatitis C
20 infection in our military population and look at the
21 advisability and feasibility of doing hepatitis C
22 virus testing, in particular during separation and
23 retirement physicals, but also asked us to look at
24 other issues in all recruits or even the total force

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 for hepatitis C infection.

2 That generated an effort that resulted in
3 the DoD report to Congress on the hepatitis C virus
4 infection that was a preliminary report based on
5 10,000 samples that were collected randomly out of
6 the DoD serum repository, those HCV -- those HIV
7 samples that were there. The report was published in
8 April of this year and it was sent to Congress. This
9 is something we are relatively proud of in the team
10 effort between Health Affairs, the U.S. Army Center
11 for Health Promotion and Preventive Medicine, and in
12 particular the Army Medical Surveillance activity and
13 the Naval Medical Research Center, Captain Craig
14 Hyams, in putting together pretty quickly a sero-
15 epidemiological study to provide some objective
16 assessment of what the risks were and base our
17 policies upon that. The Health Affairs policy memo
18 was signed out in June that helped develop screening
19 and a treatment policy for hepatitis C.

20 What was reported in April was a study of
21 10,000 serum samples. Over 20,000 have actually been
22 evaluated and the final report to that is being
23 prepared at this time and will be submitted for
24 publication. But what it found was in our active

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 duty population, we had a 5 per 1000 prevalence of
2 hepatitis C infection. The lowest risk group was
3 actually the active duty who were less than 35 years
4 of age, less than 1 per 1000. The highest risk, 1.7
5 percent, was among those over 35 and some subgroups.

6 Men and women had similar rates. And that for
7 recruits who were enlisting in 1997, only 1 per 1,000
8 were HCV positive, and this was based on confirmatory
9 testing in addition to initial antibody testing.
10 After doing some adjustments for age, the risk
11 factors were similar for reservists and active duty.

12 One of the concerns, and tied in particular to what
13 was found among the veterans population, was service
14 during the Vietnam War being a particular risk
15 factor. At least in those who have remained on
16 active duty since Vietnam, the prevalence was
17 actually lower, 1 percent, compared to a similar age
18 group who had not served during the Vietnam era.

19 What I included in your handout was a
20 copy of the policy and the executive summary from the
21 report. The decision was made that because of the
22 higher risk in those over 35 that screening should be
23 offered for those 35 or older who are separating or
24 retiring from the military service, providing them

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 with information on the risk factors for hepatitis C,
2 offering them screening if they can identify that
3 they have risk factors, not requiring them to have
4 those risk factors or even to justify or identify
5 those risk factors to request screening, and that
6 that will at least be documented at the time they
7 leave military service and can provide a baseline for
8 follow-up care in the DoD or VA health care systems.

9 I think most of us should be familiar
10 with this, the risk factors. But if you can answer
11 yes, you may be at risk. And very specifically in
12 the policy saying that you don't have to identify
13 risk factor to get the testing. You may request it if
14 there is no specific risk and documenting that they
15 can either accept or decline testing. This
16 certainly, from our perspective, with the use of some
17 data identified a population that may benefit from a
18 screening program without basing the policy on a sort
19 of limited data that could have been very costly to
20 the Department, whether it was recruiting session
21 screening or other total force or subpopulation
22 screenings. We do not bring this issue to the Board.

23 I think sometimes we give you the tougher
24 challenges, the ones where we don't have the data and

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 the decision is a little less easy to make. The
2 services are out there now in the process of getting
3 this implemented. You may hear from them how much of
4 a challenge that is.

5 That is all I have for my part of the
6 presentation. Are there any questions?

7 DR. PERROTTA: Any questions for Captain
8 Trump? I think we have a good name in nomination for
9 scapegoats.

10 CAPTAIN TRUMP: Sorry.

11 DR. PERROTTA: It helps us understand a
12 little bit more about what goes on at other levels.
13 Colonel Bradshaw, Dana, is out of the Air Force
14 Surgeon General's Office.

15 COLONEL BRADSHAW: For those of you that
16 were able to go to the Army's Force Self-Protection
17 Conference, basically what I am going to do here is
18 trying to reprise very quickly in a condensed version
19 for the AFEB some of the things that I was privileged
20 to present there on force self-protection in the Air
21 Force. And a lot of this is going to be sort of a
22 teaser for some of the things that you are going to
23 get later in the day in more detail. So I am not
24 going to dwell on it very long. I may have more

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 slides actually than Captain Trump, but I am going to
2 try to finish sooner than he did. So we will see how
3 we do going through.

4 CAPTAIN TRUMP: I love competition.

5 COLONEL BRADSHAW: All right. Just a
6 quick overview of things here. One thing is I wanted
7 to quickly present the way that the Air Force looks
8 at force self-protection and that is through the
9 human weapons system. I just wanted to introduce that
10 concept to you. Secondly, I just want to quickly go
11 over some issues and challenges that we have,
12 highlighting a few. Some of these may be Air Force-
13 specific, but most of them are really common to
14 issues that we have in all three Services. And
15 lastly, I just want to focus on one issue that has
16 come up with us recently that we may want to present
17 more detail at a later time. I just kind of wanted
18 to throw it out in front of the AFEB as something to
19 kind of keep in the back of your mind.

20 Just quickly, these are some of the
21 issues that we are dealing with in the Air Force. We
22 have a smaller, more technical force that is having
23 to deploy much more often. We have a very high
24 operational tempo, or what we call ops tempo. We have

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 had to actually redesign the way we do things in the
2 Air Force. We are going to what is called an Air
3 Expeditionary Force or an Expeditionary Air Force to
4 try and deal with this frequent deployment issue that
5 we have got recently.

6 The medical side has had to conform to
7 that side and that has kind of created problems in
8 making an optimal force protection, particularly our
9 performance detriments. They can threaten both
10 safety and survival. So those are issues we are
11 dealing with.

12 Now some of this is from Craig
13 Postlewaite. But basically we use a life cycle
14 approach that is common to all the services in
15 looking at it. But we want to maximize these mental,
16 physical, spiritual and technical capabilities. We
17 look at that in terms of the human weapons system,
18 trying to get performance for sustained periods and
19 hostile environments. It minimizes risks in our
20 mission accomplishment, and obviously that is the
21 thing we are very interested in. We want to harden
22 against the DNBI incidents. One of the things that
23 is of note in the recent Kosovo conflict was that we
24 had zero battle casualties -- zero. So everything we

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 are dealing with is not due to battle casualty, it
2 was other things. So we certainly want to harden
3 against this, because that can affect our mission.

4 And then resiliency is an idea we have
5 kind of borrowed from the people on our mental health
6 side and the family advocacy type folks. We want
7 people to be more resilient. We want them to be more
8 durable.

9 This is what we call the human weapons
10 system. In this case, it is on our line side. They
11 have the weapons system. They have an engine that
12 they have to maintain. Periodically, every few
13 hundred hours, they want to go in and they want to do
14 a maintenance check on this. That is not too much
15 different than what we feel like we have to do with
16 the human weapons system. There are things we have to
17 check on the human weapons system. And we need to
18 follow up with those things.

19 Now, this airplane up here on the side is
20 an A-10, and it has a titanium kind of reinforced
21 body that kind of protects the pilot. I am not sure
22 I can use this, but you can see it over there. But
23 we also have a human being out here on the side that
24 needs protection. So there is hearing protection.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 We need a safety vest so that they don't get run over
2 on the flight line. They need Anthrax immunizations
3 and fitness training and climatization and other
4 issues in terms of protecting our human weapons
5 system.

6 So there are several things that we are
7 looking at in terms of that. Some of these you may
8 have heard before, but we have got an expanded
9 fitness program we are dealing with right now. The
10 health evaluation assessment review program. There
11 is a lot of issues in management and collection of
12 that. We are wanting to update and revise that, but
13 it is an important tool for our assessing our forces.

14 You heard the issues about deployment health
15 assessment and so on. This is an important tool
16 really for bracketing our people and what their self-
17 reported health status is. Issues on alcohol and
18 tobacco use, which are big money and big morbidity
19 items of course. Injury, which you are going to hear
20 things about this later today from Bridgette Carr and
21 others. And then Anthrax issues you will also hear
22 about.

23 Just a quick look at what active duty Air
24 Force causes of death were. You will notice that

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 accidents and suicide are the biggest piece here.
2 Disease is not so big and other things. So that is
3 really what we are dealing with in a young, otherwise
4 healthy population. We have had success in our
5 suicide product team, and there has been a decrease
6 in suicides. But we see that there are some problems
7 in that if you look at the red line here, that red
8 line shows that we have a problem with our older
9 enlisted population. In fact, it seems to be a
10 problem even more with our medical community in terms
11 of suicide. So we have areas to focus on that we
12 need to focus on.

13 You will see more of this later on when
14 you get the worldwide survey information, but I
15 wanted to highlight this particular slide in that it
16 shows an adverse trend in 1998 here in that all
17 services actually have had an increase in cigar and
18 pipe use and other types of tobacco other than
19 cigarettes. That is an adverse trend. It is going
20 in the wrong direction. So we have got things we can
21 focus on there.

22 Just to reemphasize the injury issue. On
23 the wellness side you will get this in more detail.

24 We are looking at a lot of prevention

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 initiatives. The Prevention, Safety and Health
2 Promotion Council, which is chaired by the Air Force
3 Surgeon General Joe Rudman, but participated in by
4 all three Services, are focusing on alcohol and
5 tobacco use reduction and unintentional injuries.
6 But there are also other groups that are now
7 chartered. The Joint Preventive Medicine Policy
8 Group is chartered under there. We have a working
9 group on sexually transmitted diseases and one on put
10 prevention in practice, the HEAR, which is now
11 chartered under there. So this is an all-
12 encompassing council that goes up to the Secretariat
13 level that is focused on a lot of prevention issues.

14 This is just the Air Force view of the
15 population health. We are kind of trying to shift in
16 actually all three Services from acute episodic care
17 to this more resilient community population-based
18 sort of health care. That is something that is going
19 on in all three Services.

20 Just some quick things. You have seen
21 these before, but this is just how we are setting up
22 on the Air Force, a population health support office.
23 There is now a move to do this at the military health
24 system level.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 This is your brain on Anthrax. On
2 Anthrax, you are going to hear more of this today.
3 But there have been a lot of issues, especially for
4 us in the Air Force. The Vanity Fair article came
5 out about the time that some of our people at Dover
6 Air Force Base got in touch with some of the people
7 that were mentioned in that article and the Internet
8 on Anthrax. We know things get around a lot. We had
9 a Navy ship that the entire ship got spammed with
10 some e-mail with adverse information on Anthrax.
11 Basically we have got general renewed skepticism on
12 vaccines. hepatitis B vaccine has been under fire
13 and the other vaccines such as the problems that have
14 come out with the rotovirus vaccine. So we are
15 dealing with this all across the scope.

16 Now, just quickly some Air Force TB
17 screening issues. One of the things that has been
18 required at deployment surveillances from the Joint
19 Chiefs is that a PPD is given within two years of
20 deployment. The assumption there is that we deploy
21 to areas that are endemic with TB and so there is a
22 risk. Now the Vietnam experience would bear that
23 out. The whites had a 3.4 percent conversion rate,
24 and actually there was an increased risk for blacks

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 there. They had a 17 percent conversion rate for an
2 odds ratio of about 5.9. There have, however, been
3 no studies of Air Force deployment risk since then.
4 The Navy, I think, has done studies with Craig Hyams
5 again, that looked at some of the experience on the
6 Navy side, but we really don't have a good
7 description of what actually is our deployment risk.
8 Our overall population risk we know is very low. It
9 is similar to what is in the U.S. Our population
10 really is not at much risk for TB. The CDC actually
11 discourages low-risk screening for all.

12 Currently, we screen every two years in
13 our periodic health assessment. The reason for that
14 being we just logistically want to catch everybody
15 before that two-year deployment time. And a very
16 large proportion of our people do deploy within the
17 two-year time frame. Now the Navy screens annually
18 for most shipboard, for instance, and the Marines,
19 because they have very enclosed environments. I
20 think at an earlier meeting we had a presentation of
21 the problems they had with that. But the Army, as I
22 understand, still screens every five years at their
23 periodic physical.

24 The issue here for us is the false

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 positive rate. With a 15 mm cutoff on the PPD test,
2 there is about a .3 percent false positive rate. So
3 with our population of about 360,000, that is about
4 1,000 false positives if we screen everybody. So
5 that is something to deal with. In cost effective
6 analysis looking at school children populations, they
7 would have to have about 20 percent reactives for a
8 screen-all policy.

9 This is just a quick look at how we are
10 with the TB conversion rates. You will notice that
11 there is sort of some things to notice here. Seven
12 states along the borders, where you might expect more
13 Hispanic immigrants or East Coast, there is a little
14 bit of an increase in reaction or conversion rates.
15 The Far East, Japan, Korea and Guam and also to a
16 lesser extent Hickham in Hawaii, they have a little
17 bit higher rates. Places like Hurlburt Field here in
18 Florida, that is our special operations squad. So
19 there are some people who are going out in rural
20 areas overseas and are going to be in with the local
21 populations and they have an increased rate. But
22 other places, northern tier states, are really pretty
23 good and more like the U.S. population as a whole.

24 So there is a lot here -- and of course

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 Europe has very low rates, except Izmir in Turkey,
2 and to a lesser extent Incirlik in Turkey. So there
3 are some things we need to look at in terms of our
4 population. And these are some things we have
5 proposed to do in the study. We want to look at
6 geographic factors. We want to look at what actually
7 is the deployment risk and is that based on where you
8 deploy, how long you have been there. That may
9 address that 30-day rule that we were talking about.

10 What is the risk of deployment and how does time
11 figure in as a factor? Is there an occupational
12 risk? The Vietnam study did not show there was an
13 occupational risk, but health care workers we know
14 have a risk. Are there other occupational workers? We
15 know, for instance, that at Hurlburt field, we expect
16 our special ops people will have a higher risk
17 because of where they go. Contact and family factors
18 of course we know and then race is an issue. And we
19 want to look at this in a decision analysis and cost
20 analysis.

21 So that is sort of where we are going and
22 what we are in the middle of. I will end with that. I
23 know there is -- I will entertain questions because I
24 know there are other people that need to speak.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 DR. PERROTTA: Dr. Sokas?

2 DR. SOKAS: Yes. I just wanted to add if
3 the Vietnam study and the current conversion rates
4 are based on entry two-step PPD's as opposed to you
5 just have the one and then a year later somebody --

6 COLONEL BRADSHAW: Right. The Vietnam
7 study actually used TB tine. It wasn't even using
8 PPD testing. So that is a little hard to compare.
9 We at the University here when I was here in the
10 Department here at the University in the health
11 clinic for the medical students, we did do two-step
12 entry testing. But to my knowledge, I don't think
13 any of the others
14 -- any of the Services do that for all personnel.

15 DR. SOKAS: Okay. Because obviously that
16 makes the early years after entry into the Service of
17 conversion rate suspect that you might just be
18 picking up baseline.

19 COLONEL BRADSHAW: Right. We do that
20 here at the University, but I am not aware of doing
21 it elsewhere.

22 DR. PERROTTA: Other questions?

23 COLONEL DINIEGA: I just have a comment.
24 We were going to put TB in the military on the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 agenda for this meeting because there are issues with
2 screening also and some new tests coming out. But we
3 were unable to have the speaker put that together in
4 time. But it will be on the next agenda.

5 COLONEL BRADSHAW: Yes. There is a study
6 that has been done in Africa in Kenya on Quantaferon
7 on that test. So that is one of the things we will be
8 thinking about in our decision analysis.

9 DR. PERROTTA: Thank you, Dana.
10 Lieutenant Colonel Withers. Ben is the PM officer
11 out at the U.S. Army Surgeon General's Office.

12 LIEUTENANT COLONEL WITHERS: Thank you,
13 Dr. Perrotta. I have no slides this morning. Let me
14 introduce myself. I am the new Army representative
15 to the Board. I am Lieutenant Colonel Ben Withers.
16 As Dr. Perrotta said, I am the preventive medicine
17 staff officer of the Army Surgeon General's Office.
18 I follow Colonel Jerry Karwacki, who has departed and
19 is going toward Akron. I want to talk about a few
20 things this morning. One is the reorganization of
21 Army preventive medicine, and the other is Army
22 actions concerning recent AFEB recommendations.

23 I can characterize the reorganization of
24 Army Preventive Medicine as a movement of our center

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 of mass from staffs to what is called CHPPM, which is
2 a major subordinate command of the medical community.

3 CHPPM stands for Center for Health Promotion and
4 Preventive Medicine. This movement began really in
5 the early 1990's, when the former environmental
6 hygiene agency was renamed to the CHPPM and several
7 preventive medicine personnel and monetary assets
8 were transferred, mainly from the Office of the
9 Surgeon General to the CHPPM at that time.

10 It continues now beginning in FY2000 with
11 the transfer of MEDCOM as opposed to OTSG, the San
12 Antonio former Health Services Command with the
13 transfer of MEDCOM assets to the CHPPM. Secondly and
14 more importantly, in addition to personnel and
15 perhaps money flow, there is a change in
16 responsibility. CHPPM will pick up responsibility
17 for planning policy development and in fact policy
18 making.

19 This could easily be an evolutionary step
20 toward -- the end-stage of this evolution would be a
21 preventive medicine command which has total authority
22 and resources for all Army preventive medicine, all
23 the way from planning and policy making down through
24 execution at the post level. In the current status

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 of the evolution, CHPPM will still not own the
2 executionary assets at the local level.

3 Moving on to the Army actions, I just
4 want to go through the four recommendations that the
5 AFEB recently released. Concerning Lyme Disease, this
6 is a fairly easy one in that we had planned to
7 release a policy but with the Health Affairs policy,
8 which in fact mirrors our own, we will await that and
9 most likely endorse in the present state. Our
10 northeast region, Colonel Engler, has developed very
11 robust guidelines for the practitioners to use and we
12 will endorse those on as well.

13 Concerning chlamydia screening, this has
14 been given to Colonel Darrel Jarrel to implement
15 this. He is forming a working group and will move
16 out on that shortly.

17 Varicella, I have to say, is uncertain.
18 We do have a problem with resourcing laboratory
19 support if we want to do a quick screening or a quick
20 turnaround of that testing for recruits. That is a
21 problem. You have heard the CHHPM presentation and
22 the model that was presented at your last meeting,
23 which recommended against, but may not have taken all
24 factors into account. In other words, it was limited

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 in its scope. We have ongoing a pilot study at Fort
2 Knox being run by a preventive medicine officer there
3 which is mitigating for screening. It is about
4 three-quarters of the way through, and I think it
5 will give us some good results that we can use in our
6 planning. But honestly that is about all I can say
7 right now.

8 And finally, the OPV/IPV. There is
9 really total agreement on this. It is easy to
10 implement and in fact will be dictated by market
11 forces ultimately. Are there any questions? Thank
12 you.

13 DR. PERROTTA: Thank you and welcome. We
14 are glad to have you on board. I am sure we will be
15 talking with you more. Captain Ken Schor is from the
16 Marine Corps, a preventive medicine officer. He
17 replaces Ann Fallon and is representing Commander
18 McBride, who is on the Navy side, who I think is TDY
19 someplace exotic.

20 CAPTAIN SCHOR: He is somewhere over in
21 Yokusuka, Japan the last time I checked. I will
22 start off with Marine Corps issues. I am going to try
23 to cover two Services and perhaps be quicker than any
24 of my predecessors. So we will see how this goes.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 I am in the seat, Ann Fallon's seat, just
2 for the past three weeks. So I can afford to be
3 short at this meeting and perhaps have a little bit
4 more robust presentation and bring Chestie, the
5 bulldog, with me next time. One interesting aspect
6 is the area of combat stress control. This is a
7 directive by Health Affairs, a DoD directive, that
8 has gone to all the services and we are looking at
9 combat stress control. That directive recommends a
10 standard three-stage prevention model, primary,
11 secondary and tertiary. It also recommends combat
12 stress control platoons out in the field. We are
13 looking at this from a Marine Corps standpoint. I can
14 assure you that the Marine Corps stand has had a
15 program that is housed down at Quantico. It is in
16 the Infantry Officers course. There is also the
17 Amphibious Warfare School. And it is a very robust
18 program that combines didactics -- approximately four
19 hours of didactics with even mock scenarios on
20 treating -- these infantry officers treating combat
21 stress casualties and also recommending that they
22 volunteer in the Washington Trauma Center to see what
23 trauma looks like and to see what their reaction is
24 to this. This has been work by a civilian physician

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 at Bethesda here, Dr. Fleet B. Giovanni. That is on
2 the web. We are looking at expanding that --
3 expanding it into senior enlisted and expanding it
4 into more aspects of the junior officers especially.

5 We are building this model hopefully on a
6 force health protection model where the first two
7 pillars of force health protection, the healthy and
8 fit forces and the casualty prevention, comes under
9 the line, the small unit leader, as it should in our
10 model. And where combat stress treatment falls under
11 the organic medical aspects of the units in the
12 Marine Corps -- the Navy medical units in the Marine
13 Corps. So we are -- in fact, last night we had a
14 global video teleconference to that. We are working
15 with our command combatant staffs to work on programs
16 of implementation and maintaining a very small
17 footprint forward, because we don't have the luxury
18 in most cases of sending psychiatrists forward or
19 mental health professionals forward.

20 For instance, the 2/6th MAU that has just
21 retrograded from disaster operations in Turkey was
22 also the same group that was involved with the Marine
23 Corps assets on the ground in Kosovo. They don't
24 have any mental health professionals. They have

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 general medical officers. They have independent duty
2 corpsmen and they have combat medics. So we have to
3 work combat stress control in that environment.
4 There is no more room for any additional personnel
5 aboard those ships. When it is a decision between
6 beans, bullets and black oil, you can figure that the
7 Marines will choose the bullet over any other human
8 assets.

9 We are also beginning to explore issues
10 in women's health. Women in the Marine active duty -
11 - women Marines have the smallest percentage of any
12 of the Services, but there is an ongoing research
13 program down in South Carolina where we accessioned
14 enlisted female Marines and looking at how we work in
15 health promotion for women's health in that area.
16 That is being worked through the University of San
17 Francisco.

18 And finally, the new Commandant, General
19 Jones, has invited health services -- I happen to be
20 the rep -- to what he calls his War Room. I think
21 that has been a very positive step on his part. That
22 gives us an entre with 40 other contact officers to
23 let him know and the other folks in policy know what
24 our top issues are. So with that, if there are no

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 questions about the Marine Corps, I will go on to the
2 Navy for Wayne McBride. Yes, sir?

3 DR. LAFORCE: What is the fraction of
4 women in active duty personnel in the Marines?

5 CAPTAIN SCHOR: I believe it is around 10
6 percent, but don't quote me on that. It is quite
7 small. They are not in any of the infantry units.
8 They are in more of the support units at this point.

9 As we said, Wayne McBride is in Japan at
10 this point. Captain Trump mentioned hepatitis C
11 screening, and that is awaiting Service policy for
12 implementation as I understand it. Wayne is over in
13 Japan helping to install PHCA, the preventive health
14 care application, in I believe Yokusuka and some of
15 the other hospitals and fixed facilities over there.

16 That is a wonderful application that I was becoming
17 familiar with yesterday that looks at the preventive
18 services task force and provides recommendations no
19 the desktop and is linked to CHCS.

20 Those are the only two things he asked me
21 to present. Thank you.

22 DR. PERROTTA: Any questions?

23 DR. RUNYAN: Just a comment. Two of you
24 so far have raised the issue of mental health issues,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 and it seems that that is something that at least in
2 my time on the Board hasn't been addressed, and I
3 don't know if we have necessarily the expertise
4 present in this group to address it. But it seems
5 like something that we might want to give more
6 thought to and perhaps pull in additional expertise
7 to assist with because it is clearly a major issue.

8 DR. PERROTTA: I think that is a good
9 recommendation. I saw Colonel Diniega write it down.
10 So that is a good idea. Thank you.

11 COLONEL DINIEGA: I have a comment.
12 There is a briefing on PHCA, the preventive health
13 care application, tomorrow morning by Lieutenant
14 Colonel Fonseca.

15 DR. PERROTTA: Joining us from the Coast
16 Guard is Commander Mark Tedesco, the medical officer
17 out at HQ.

18 COMMANDER TEDESCO: Yes, good morning. I
19 am Mark Tedesco. If you really pay close attention
20 to my slides, you will notice that my title,
21 currently chief of medical readiness branches,
22 changed three or four times in the last two years,
23 but my responsibilities haven't changed. Hopefully
24 this one will stick at least through the next meeting

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 and I can move this slide along.

2 The two things I want to talk about today
3 are the ARD or now febrile respiratory illnesses
4 being called surveillance programs, which was
5 recently started at the Coast Guard, and also the
6 AVIP, Anthrax Vaccine Immunization Program.

7 Our ARD program, after a couple false
8 starts, did pick up just about two months ago, and we
9 wish to thank GEIS and the Navy node in San Diego,
10 and the folks in the Air Force for assisting us over
11 the last year or so in getting this program off the
12 ground. We have been gathering specimens for about
13 two weeks -- I am sorry, two months, and playing with
14 some numbers and some lines, we were able to -- the
15 very low incidence rate across those two months
16 create a very impressive looking graph. But
17 basically the total number of folks in any particular
18 week at Cape May, which is our training center for
19 recruits, we had three cases of ARD. So although
20 that looks really impressive, it really doesn't show
21 much. But we hope that by a year from now we can have
22 some good information out of this program.

23 The thing I will spend a little bit more
24 time on is our AVIP program and one of the concerns

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 that has come up in the last week or two and
2 hopefully get some input from some members of the
3 folks here today. We currently have 500 in the
4 program. Since it is only given currently in Phase I
5 to folks who deploy, we have had two cutters and a
6 couple of port security units that have deployed to
7 the high risk areas. However, in Phase II, which is
8 anyone who could potentially deploy to the high risk
9 areas, that is going to be about half of our total
10 force of 40,000, are potentially deployable at any
11 one time if called upon. The other thing we are
12 doing, and we will get to this a little bit, is
13 working with the central AVIP staff in the various
14 Service's points of contact on the clinical
15 guidelines, which may soon be published.

16 We had the opportunity in the last couple
17 of months to inoculate some senior leadership in the
18 Coast Guard at headquarters and also some of the
19 medical personnel involved with the program. We did
20 really passive surveillance on these folks at the
21 time of their second week or four-week shot. We
22 would ask them how it went with the previous shot and
23 get some feedback. But with the medical folks, we
24 were able to conduct active surveillance. It was

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 very easy to do since we all sit together kind of in
2 a small area. It turns out over 7 doses, we had five
3 local reactions, two of which were classified as
4 moderate, two as severe, and one which was somewhere
5 between moderate and severe, depending on how you
6 actually measured it.

7 Our observations through this and through
8 our involvement with the program are the local
9 reactions are very calm and somewhat to be expected.

10 Our experience has also shown that they are benign
11 and self-limited. The published data that we have
12 seen we feel has underestimated the number of local
13 reactions to be expected percentage-wise. A lot of
14 the data is from the 1960's and early 1970's, as well
15 as using the product insert. I think we have seen a
16 number of either anecdotal reports, our own
17 experience, and some unpublished reports that show
18 that these numbers, although significantly higher
19 perhaps in terms of recurrence, still are benign and
20 self-limited.

21 Now we have had the opportunity to review
22 what I was told were stamped final clinical
23 guidelines that are now being put out to the Services
24 for final review. Our concerns are the potential

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 that these guidelines may be a little bit overly
2 aggressive, particularly in the area of moderate and
3 severe reactions. And our concerns are that our
4 experience in what we have known from either
5 published or unpublished reports and our anecdotal
6 evidence is that these are still relatively benign
7 and self-limited events. But what we are seeing in
8 the guidelines are that if you have a severe
9 reaction, which is anything over 12 cm of erythema or
10 induration, you are -- you must be seen by a
11 physician and you must be started on oral steroids
12 and you will not continue in the program until you
13 have had an evaluation or perhaps and follow-up by an
14 allergist to allow you to continue in this program.
15 We are concerned that this is going to lead to a
16 number of unnecessary exemptions and a diminution in
17 readiness as well as really strained medical and
18 logistic systems that are already strained by
19 implementing this program and trying to carry it
20 forward. And also legal concerns. When these
21 guidelines go out, the feeling that we have at least
22 is this now becomes the standard of care. And if you
23 don't follow that, we may run into some problems.
24 And looking to the guidelines, if someone needs to

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 see a very busy general medical officer in the middle
2 of nowhere who has got a roomful of troops needing
3 medical care, he may not have time to leaf through
4 these extensive guidelines and see exactly what he
5 should be doing. With something that looks
6 relatively minor and the experience over the last
7 year may be that this is benign and self-limited and
8 that may not carry forth to the extent that the
9 guidelines are requiring.

10 With that, we would certainly invite --
11 if there is information we don't have that would
12 suggest that, yes, this is the way we need to be
13 proceeding on these local reactions, especially the
14 moderate and severe ones, we would certainly like to
15 hear that. But at this point, our experience and
16 what we have read does not sort of agree with at
17 least the extent of the guidelines at this point.

18 Our other concern is it is unclear to us
19 that these were really consensus or evidence-based
20 guidelines. And again, we would welcome input. If
21 we are incorrect in that view, we certainly would
22 welcome that input. And hopefully we will get some
23 input from the other people who are involved in this
24 program or have interest in it over the next day or

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 two. That is all I have. Thank you. Any questions?

2 DR. PERROTTA: Any questions for
3 Commander Tedesco? Would you identify yourself for
4 our reporter?

5 COLONEL ENGLER: Sure. I am Colonel
6 Engler from Walter Reed.

7 COMMANDER TEDESCO: We did try to call
8 you yesterday, ma'am, also.

9 COLONEL ENGLER: I am not sure that the
10 Board has seen the draft documents at all.

11 COMMANDER TEDESCO: No, they have not.

12 COLONEL ENGLER: So it is kind of unfair
13 in the sense of bringing it up. Your report --

14 COMMANDER TEDESCO: The only reason I did
15 bring it up is I was told yesterday those were final
16 documents. It wasn't a draft anymore. And that may
17 be untrue also.

18 COLONEL ENGLER: Right. Well, no, I
19 think you bring up some very important points. In
20 May, when the clinical Anthrax meeting was held at
21 USAMRIID with Tri-Service and Reserve attendance,
22 there was a panel discussion and I gave a
23 presentation about cases that we had seen at Walter
24 Reed or that had been sent to me via e-mail that

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 clinicians were seeing in the trenches, and the fact
2 that the clinicians were truly scrambling in terms of
3 how to even manage or approach these. And what has
4 happened in too many sites is that the clinical
5 folks, frequently nursing personnel, would tell
6 people this is normal. 102 degree fever is a normal
7 Anthrax reaction, not consistent with the package
8 insert. 12 cm is 120 mm. That is the entire upper
9 arm extending below the elbow. Most of these people
10 do have systemic symptoms. And the rate of women
11 compared to men -- and I brought a copy of the
12 abstract for Gregory Poland that we have submitted --
13 is twice that for men. So you have a very small and.
14 And how many women were in your group?

15 COMMANDER TEDESCO: One.

16 COLONEL ENGLER: Okay. So I think that
17 what you have to understand is that that grew out of
18 a tremendous hue and cry of what do we do with people
19 and a hue and cry from the line from all three
20 Services that made its way to Congress and the
21 Congressional hearings on adverse reaction
22 management, and the DoD was challenged by Congressman
23 Shea to show that they are adequately educating the
24 providers in the trenches how to manage adverse

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 reaction and that those adverse reactions are being
2 acknowledged and treated appropriately. There is a
3 panel testifying at the Congressional hearings of
4 Service members that was pretty disturbing. If your
5 arm swells starting the evening after the vaccine the
6 way I have described and then you are ill for a week,
7 to be told that that is not due to the Anthrax --
8 there is no other drug reaction I am aware of where a
9 temporal association like that is not assumed to be
10 due to the drug. And they would get revaccinated and
11 people would get very scared that they were being
12 made sick, fed by the Internet that they might get
13 Gulf War illness and be permanently disabled. All of
14 this testimony on the part of the panel -- the
15 Service members really put a very bad light on all
16 three Services medical delivery system and how it was
17 responding to the problems. So as a result, at the
18 clinical meeting, we attempted to get all the
19 potential descriptions of adverse reactions, not
20 making a judgment about causality but temporal
21 relationship.

22 I absolutely agree with you and make a
23 recommendation that the draft that we worked on at
24 Walter Reed for dozens of hours with my staff would

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 then be in a clinical meeting reworked with review by
2 the CDC, et cetera. Because of the pressure -- this
3 is a draft of guidelines. The pressure is to get
4 something out there to begin to work from. The
5 problem of saying I don't have time or medical corps
6 people to take care of the adverse reactions, that
7 doesn't fly very well with Congress. We either can
8 do the job correctly or we can't. And there were
9 several people who testified and sent in to the
10 Congressional panel the fact that it was the Service
11 members calling the GAO office from phone booths
12 because they were afraid to say anything that the
13 message is you will take Anthrax and you will say it
14 is good and fine and nothing is a problem. And if you
15 get sick, you will be "treated as a dirt bag" or as a
16 malingerer or as a bad person. There are several
17 women who have chronic illness and have other
18 diseases that are being identified who were treated
19 very badly which raised the concern of the female
20 Congresswomen as to are we still in an era where
21 women who have problems are just considered
22 complainers or malingerers? The fact that the immune
23 system of women might be different and the response
24 somewhat different to the vaccine really hasn't been

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 addressed and there certainly isn't any data.

2 So I would welcome very much that this be
3 reviewed here at the AFEB in detail with some
4 discussion input. Because there isn't any evidence.
5 This is a clinical attempt to begin the process and
6 then by all means make it highly modifiable. It is
7 based on our experience and the experience of a
8 number of other sites that have dealt with -- again,
9 in fairness, relative to the total number of people
10 immunized, we are still talking about less than 10
11 percent. But I would challenge you that there is no
12 other vaccine where a 5 cm local reaction is
13 considered normal. 12 cm, as I have described, if it
14 happens to you is not a minor reaction. And it is
15 usually associated with a flu-like illness and fever.

16 Ken Hoffman in Korea has collected a lot of data on
17 almost 2,000 people, and it is quite clear that these
18 local reactions are disabling. Now they are due to
19 the fact that there is aluminum hydroxide in this
20 vaccine. In the 1950's and 1960's, aluminum
21 hydroxide -- you can find articles that say don't
22 give aluminum hydroxide containing vaccines
23 subcutaneously, because it will cause serious large
24 local reaction. If you give it IM, it won't be a

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 problem.

2 Now here we have a vaccine given by the
3 wrong route, if you will, but that is what is in the
4 package insert. There is preliminary data from
5 USAMRIID that was presented to the FDA in December of
6 1998 showing that the IM route is equivalent,
7 significantly less morbid, and by the way, the two
8 week dose is unnecessary. Unfortunately, the funding
9 for expanding this study to the numbers that the FDA
10 required to change the package insert was not moved
11 forward expeditiously. And it is a great distress
12 because frankly the guidelines I would rather for
13 large locals, had you all enabled me and my clinical
14 colleagues to give the vaccine IM -- because that
15 would make more sense than pre-treating and topical -

16 - COLONEL BRADSHAW: Let me speak to that.
17 And Colonel Grabenstein may speak to it later. But
18 the longitudinal study committee, which Dr. Poland is
19 a member and others, we are pressing to get the IM
20 study. So that is on the agenda and we are trying to
21 increase the prioritization of the IM route.

22 COLONEL ENGLER: Right. But again, at
23 this point, before we change to -- that is going to
24 take time and I would like some help. In any other

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 practice, a physician does things off the label if it
2 medically, immunologically makes sense. Because
3 Anthrax is a political program, in a sense the
4 clinicians hands have to some degree been tied. So
5 that being able to give the IM route already before
6 the whole -- as you know, it takes time to do the
7 studies and get the FDA approval. To those people
8 who have had serious adverse reactions in terms of
9 the local would make sense, particularly those that
10 are motivated to continue or high risk in view of
11 deployment. But there are a whole bunch of
12 clinically challenging questions that as this program
13 expands and as the number of doses increase, where
14 hyper-responder frequency is going to increase -- we
15 learned from rabies and we learned from pneumovac
16 that giving too many doses will eventually make the
17 subpopulation of hyper-responders sick. And we've
18 got to address that before we get past the sixth
19 dose, especially as we get to the million and a half.

20 The issue of the management -- I mean, the Reserves
21 are desperately in need of help. They don't have
22 enough resources to manage the problems, and that is
23 what the Congressional hearings asked. Do you have
24 enough resources to manage this program, and I think

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 the answer is no. And that what needs to happen is
2 additional resources need to be identified and we
3 need to develop training networks to assist people.

4 So the guidelines are a first stab based
5 on -- remember, we are on external review. I was
6 attacked that I was being too aggressive in
7 continuing immunizations, and I said I don't feel
8 comfortable doing this by myself. There needs to be
9 an expert group, preferably also from CDC, this group
10 and civilian consultants as to us moving ahead with
11 immunizing. The problem is if somebody gets sick as
12 we ignore some of these things in a more chronic way,
13 we will potentially be open to great criticism. So
14 we've got to make it visible and open, and by all
15 means we need to attack those guidelines, but we need
16 to work them out.

17 DR. PERROTTA: Are there any other
18 questions for Commander Tedesco? Thanks, Colonel.

19 COMMANDER TEDESCO: I appreciate your
20 comments.

21 DR. PERROTTA: Colonel Andrew Warde, who
22 is our British Medical Liaison Officer is up next.
23 And Andrew, you have some guests that you would like
24 to introduce?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 COLONEL WARDE: Yes, Dr. Perrotta and
2 everyone else. I would just like to thank the Armed
3 Forces Epidemiological Board for allowing three of my
4 British medical colleagues to attend today's meetings
5 to observe the work of the Board. I would like to
6 introduce them to you. First of all, Colonel John
7 Graham, who is a public health physician and the
8 British liaison officer here in the National Capital
9 area responsible for Gulf health issues and Veterans
10 Affairs. Next to him is Colonel Robert Thornton, who
11 is visiting this week from the Tri-Service Surgeon
12 General's Department in the British Ministry of
13 Defense. He is the Assistant Director of Medical
14 Policy and responsible for the development and
15 promulgation of strategic policy, standards for the
16 promotion of health, and the prevention of disease
17 and coordination. Next to him is Colonel Simon
18 Miller, a consultant in public health medicine. He
19 is from the Army Medical Director with responsibility
20 for health policy and health surveillance,
21 communicable disease control, and commissioning the
22 coordination of health related research. He is also
23 the Parks professor of preventive medicine. This was
24 a post created in 1860, when the Royal Army Medical

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 College was founded, and he is responsible for
2 teaching Army doctors about aspects of preventive
3 medicine of military importance. The visitors from
4 the UK are spending this week in the National Capital
5 area. Yesterday, we had a very useful visit to the
6 U.S. Army Center for Health Promotion and Preventive
7 Medicine. This morning, as I say, we are very
8 grateful for the chance to observe the work of the
9 AFEB. We are meeting with members of the Department
10 of Preventive Medicine and Biostatistics of this
11 University this afternoon, and visiting the Walter
12 Reed Army Institute of Research tomorrow. We are
13 holding a working group on Thursday morning aimed at
14 making further progress on harmonizing systems for
15 deployment health surveillance between the allies,
16 and then attending the joint preventive medicine
17 policy group meeting in the afternoon. To wind up the
18 week on Friday, we are visiting the Army Surgeon
19 General's headquarters. So a very busy week and a
20 useful one. Again, thank you, sir, for allowing
21 their presence here today. That is all I have to
22 report.

23 DR. PERROTTA: Any of the Board members
24 and military staff will avail themselves to our

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 colleagues from the UK and any questions they may
2 have.

3 COLONEL WARDE: Thank you.

4 DR. PERROTTA: Lieutenant Colonel Frank
5 Souter from the Canadian Medical Liaison Office.

6 LIEUTENANT COLONEL SOUTER: I will be
7 very brief to get us back on track here. What I
8 would like to do is just update the presentation I
9 gave in April in San Diego. Some of you who were
10 present for that and my subsequent presentation at
11 the APIV conference would note that there are numbers
12 in our Anthrax adverse effects study that didn't
13 jive. What I have for the Board are the final
14 numbers and the final rates of events.

15 Essentially to punctuate what has been
16 said in the last couple of presentations. The rates
17 are significant, especially with the mild events, 9.5
18 percent with the 576 is what we found. Moderate is
19 0.5 percent. We have had no severe reactions and 5
20 systemic reactions over this 576, with the
21 possibility of a sixth that is going to Health
22 Canada's Causality Committee to determine whether
23 this actually was an adverse event. If you recall,
24 this was a neurological reaction at 6 months.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 So once again, I am going to say to you
2 this is not the final report because it does have to
3 be reviewed by Health Canada. But at the next Board
4 meeting, I will submit a final report. This interim
5 has been given to the Secretary.

6 The other thing I would just like to
7 alert you to is that the Canadian Forces is currently
8 engaged in a fairly large retrospective environmental
9 hazards assessment in areas of Croatia, where some of
10 our members saw active duty in the 1993 to 1995 time
11 period. I can't report on the findings of that
12 assessment at that time, as it is subject to a
13 Canadian Board inquiry, but I should have some
14 information for you again at the next Board meeting
15 and I will pass it on at that time. That is all I
16 have to say unless there are any questions. Thank
17 you.

18 DR. PERROTTA: Thank you, Frank. Any
19 questions for Lieutenant Colonel Souter? Okay. I
20 would like to take the chair prerogative and do a
21 little rearranging. What would a meeting of ours be
22 without a little rearranging. We have one of our
23 speakers, who I think is not yet here, in the next
24 session. So what I think I would like to do is ask

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 Greg Poland to make a presentation of some of the
2 work that his committee has done, and then we will
3 take a break until 10:00.

4 DR. ATKINS: Debbie Maiese is here if
5 that is who you are talking about.

6 DR. PERROTTA: No. We have got somebody
7 else.

8 DR. POLAND: Well, for almost two years I
9 think it has been we have been working on this
10 Vaccines in the Military Report. It has come to
11 gestation and the delivery was easy. It is a healthy
12 baby, I am proud to say. I have taken merciless
13 kidding from my subcommittee about the thickness of
14 this report. However, next to it on my table this
15 morning was this other report, and I just want to
16 point that out to those who engaged in the personal
17 attacks on my -- no, I am kidding. It is not that
18 big. I hope it will be useful.

19 I particularly, after two years of work -
20 - you know, it always comes down, for those of you
21 who write grants for example, it always comes down to
22 that last week. Well, it came down to this last
23 week, and I particularly want to acknowledge Nicky
24 Jordan. And, Nicky, if you will just stand up for a

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 minute because I want to give you a round of applause
2 for what you did. It is not to embarrass you but to
3 truly recognize you. Nicky and CHPPM took on the
4 responsibility of publishing and binding this thing.

5 The one thing that I was just most pleased about is
6 that Nicky was on the e-mail to me nearly every day
7 getting the details of this straightened out with
8 about a week's notice getting it printed so that we
9 could have it at the meeting here. We only have one
10 box. The second box, I understand, is coming this
11 morning. So there will be a copy for each of the
12 Board members. Colonel Diniega has been a supporter
13 of this project all the way through. So we are going
14 to give him the first signed copy by Dennis and
15 myself. So thank you all for your input into this.

16 COLONEL DINIEGA: All the credit goes to
17 the subcommittee and all the other people who helped.
18 And thanks to the CHPPM for volunteering as they did
19 with the injury report that AFEB put out for
20 volunteering to sponsor the printing and publication
21 of the immunization report.

22 DR. PERROTTA: And as President, I would
23 like to echo those thanks to CHPPM and everybody
24 there, but to really focus my praise on the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 subcommittee chair, Greg Poland. In the six years
2 that Greg and I have been here, he has been an
3 absolute go-to guy whenever we needed something. And
4 when Captain Trump would call and say we need
5 something, I would say let's give Greg a call, and he
6 was always there for us. And this report -- while he
7 said the delivery was easy, this is a huge baby and
8 an excellent piece of work. So, again, I would really
9 like for us to recognize Greg's leadership and his
10 writing and herding the cats who were on the
11 committee.

12 Before we take a break, I wanted to pass
13 along a word of remembrance for a former AFEB member,
14 Dr. Llewellyn Legters, who was the Chair of
15 Preventive Medicine and Biometrics here at USUS who
16 passed away in August. We had a burial and service
17 yesterday. So one of the former members on this
18 Board has just recently passed away. A moment of
19 remembrance for Dr. Letkers. With that, let's go
20 ahead and take a break until 10:00 and we will start
21 with Debbie Maiese.

22 COLONEL DINIEGA: Hold on. Just a
23 reminder, testing is going on in the cafeteria. You
24 can still go in there and buy stuff. Otherwise, go to

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 William III, which is catycorner of the courtyard on
2 the first floor.

3 (Whereupon, at 9:39 a.m. off the record
4 until 10:01 a.m.)

5 DR. PERROTTA: The only thing constant is
6 change. Are you okay by this, Colonel Diniega?

7 COLONEL DINIEGA: Yes.

8 DR. PERROTTA: I appreciate your
9 flexibility. Because of schedules and timing from
10 some of our speakers and for flow of material, let's
11 start this morning's Health Promotion and Maintenance
12 Subcommittee Meeting with a presentation from
13 somebody that would be presenting in the
14 Environmental and Occupational Health Subcommittee.
15 Major -- let's see and make sure that I get it all
16 right here. Major Bridgette Carr is from the Air
17 Force Safety Center and is going to present some
18 information on sports and recreational injuries in
19 the Air Force. We would like to thank Professor Baker
20 for making the recommendation that Bridgette join us.
21 Good morning. After that, we are going to have
22 Debbie Maiese and then Dr. Bob Bray, for those of you
23 who need to know the schedule for the next hour.

24 MAJOR CARR: Good morning. I am from the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 Air Force Safety Center, as John just said, and the
2 research function at the Air Force Safety Center is
3 relatively new. I don't know if anybody here is
4 representing other Services safety center. Typically
5 they are a group that takes care of mishap
6 investigations and reporting. The research function
7 is new and they wanted an epidemiologist there thanks
8 to your recommendation. I have been there two years.
9 I was the first person to perform the research
10 function. Pretty soon we are going to be six strong
11 with two epidemiologists.

12 I wanted to introduce you to the Safety
13 Center and my purpose is mainly two-fold. To let you
14 know of the resource there, know of the immunological
15 research at the Air Force Safety Center and other
16 Safety Centers, and also open the door to looking for
17 partnerships between the safety and medical
18 communities, because this data base there in the
19 research function is kind of an untapped goldmine, as
20 hopefully you will see by me walking you through a
21 very, very quick study.

22 The research team right now -- as I say,
23 we are six strong. There are going to be two
24 epidemiologists. Colonel Robinson is coming at the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 end of the month. We have two psychologists that
2 were picked by default, not necessarily by design.
3 We have to have two psychologists. One is an IMA and
4 one is a Ph.D. research. And then two data analysts
5 who have been at the Safety Center for a long time
6 doing simple statistics and helping with the flight
7 mishap reports.

8 Some of the data issues I want to make
9 you aware of. The Air Force instruction that guides
10 the reporting and investigation process is our Air
11 Force Instruction 91204. It is a huge, thick,
12 complicated document, but for the purpose here I want
13 you to be aware of one of the things that will
14 trigger a report for a military member or an Air
15 Force member I should say is that the person misses a
16 day subsequent to their injury -- they miss a day of
17 work subsequent to their injury. So we do not at all
18 catch, for example, out-patient data where they would
19 return right to work. Nor would we catch someone who
20 was injured on Friday and they felt better by Monday.
21 We miss all of those too. We kind of call it the
22 Friday night syndrome or the weekend syndrome. We
23 miss all of those. However, if you live with this
24 bias over time, you can certainly use the picture

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 over and over again for a comparative, as you will
2 see.

3 So for active duty, be aware that all of
4 these are captured for on and off-duty injuries. The
5 data base has been computerized since 1987 and prior
6 to that everything is saved on microfiche.

7 In sports and rec -- as you saw, that was
8 computerized since 1987, so I just used the
9 computerized data base. So this is our active duty
10 Air Force statistics, if you will, and brief
11 epidemiology. The source for injuries is our data
12 base, the Air Force Safety Center, and of course by
13 compared to Randolph for the population proportions.

14 It has been modified over the years, the
15 definitions, because the AFI has changed a little
16 bit. Right now the sports and injury report is just
17 15 fields required, where before there were 34 to 50.

18 And just to help organize this, the word I have
19 drilled into is ground mishaps -- in other words, not
20 flight and not weapons. The subcategory is sports
21 and recreation, so they were off-duty only people,
22 and they are sports and recreation. Not domestic,
23 for example, people hurting themselves in the kitchen
24 or working on their cars. This is true sports and

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 recreation. And also just for information, we are
2 going to publish a -- not unlike the injuries in the
3 military, the hidden epidemic book -- we are also
4 going to publish one from this data base on injuries
5 in the Air Force, a technical report.

6 If you look at the reported sports, these
7 are how they are proportionately. Basketball and so
8 on down the line. This is not to say by any means
9 that basketball is more dangerous. It is mostly a
10 reflection that it is the most popular. And as you
11 can see, the top 3 make almost half of all the sports
12 and recreation injuries. Again, it doesn't mean they
13 are the most dangerous per man-hour of play. It is
14 likely that they are the most popular. If you look
15 in the sports medicine literature, you know football
16 per man-hour of play is one of the more dangerous
17 sports, but not necessarily basketball.

18 If we look at what were the most costly
19 in terms of lives lost in severe injury, these are
20 the sports and recreation activities. Losing people
21 in the water and injuring people in the water and so
22 on.

23 I will just do a very, very quick
24 overview, and again all of this will be in the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 technical report. If we look at the age distribution
2 of our population over the last 10 years, this is an
3 average. So this is our age distribution over the
4 last 10 years of our total force, men and women. You
5 see where over the last 10 years, we had been about
6 16 percent women in green. If we look at just the
7 injured, the distribution is relatively similar. So
8 you can't say that we are overrepresented in certain
9 ages nor sex.

10 We realize that our military has been
11 declining or shrinking over the years and you can see
12 that here. These are just numbers -- all these
13 slides will be just numbers and not incidences.
14 Despite the decline in size of the population of the
15 Air Force, the number of women has been relatively
16 consistent. You see among injured stratified by the
17 fiscal year, the decline in reporting of sports and
18 rec injuries has pretty much mirrored the decline or
19 the shrinking of the force. And again, constant
20 numbers in women which match our distribution.

21 Now we will look at some of the
22 interesting -- I think anyway, being an
23 epidemiologist -- things about the sports and rec
24 injuries. Basketball has declined slightly, or I

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 should say it has matched our shrinking force. These
2 are just counts again. And they can stratify it on
3 the sex. You can see it is certainly more popular
4 for males -- basketball. There is some seasonality.

5 This background noise probably represents what goes
6 on indoor all the time, the pick-up games and so on,
7 and the spike would be the squadrons competing. Age
8 distribution for just basketball relatively mirrors
9 our populations distribution.

10 We can also look at what parts are
11 injured, and for the purpose of this group and a few
12 others, I have lumped many of the parts together. I
13 think there are around 100 options or so in our data
14 base, and I just lumped them together. As might be
15 expected, foot and ankle injuries playing basketball
16 are proportionally the most common type of injury for
17 that sport. Among the sports, one of the most
18 representative for broken noses, but a small
19 proportion of all injuries.

20 On here we have an idea for what is the
21 typical injury like. If we added up all the days of
22 work lost for the 10-year period, it added up to
23 that. But again, remember this is the tip of the
24 iceberg because of reporting bias. So this is

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 unreliable as far as an absolute number of how many
2 days did we miss due to basketball injuries. But
3 this is probably very close, the average reported
4 basketball injury where the worker missed at least a
5 subsequent workday to his injury. That is about how
6 many days they have missed. If they were
7 hospitalized, that is the average hospital stay. And
8 these, if you wanted to read this later, this is how
9 you -- for all the future statistics where you would
10 see this chart, this is how you would interpret it.
11 Since you have that, I will just skip ahead.

12 Something else we can use the data with
13 the data base is to not only look at each sport, but
14 we can compare sports. For example, if you wanted to
15 compare baseball and softball, we can see the average
16 time lost per injury for baseball is a little longer
17 than the average time lost for softball, and that is
18 to be expected. 33 baseball hits versus 649 softball
19 hits. Baseball is not -- has been sort of -- I don't
20 want to say outlawed, but has been discouraged in the
21 Air Force over time. Softball remains very, very
22 popular. And over time with the breakaway bases and
23 rubberized cleats and so on, you can guess that some
24 of these interventions may or may not make a

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 difference. If you wanted, you could look at the
2 injury reports.

3 One thing that I have -- I have samples.

4 If you would like to look at what data are gathered
5 for these sports and rec injuries. The investigator
6 is charged to get to the cause of the injury. So
7 there is a narrative, the very last item on the
8 report, that is just incredible. It doesn't exist
9 anywhere else. It is even better than what would be
10 on the medical record if you wanted to see it.
11 Because the investigator is charged to try and find
12 out the actual cause of the injury.

13 If you wanted to compare tackle football
14 and touch and flag football, we could do that too.
15 Tackle football is another one of those where again I
16 don't want to use the word outlawed, but been
17 discouraged. It has declined four-fold since 1989 --
18 I should say injuries have declined four-fold, and
19 that is probably a direct reflection of decrease in
20 playing of tackle football. Touch and flag has
21 declined also. Again, this count sort of reflects
22 our shrinking force more or less.

23 We were understanding at the Safety
24 Center that tackle football was pretty much not

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 allowed at all anywhere, so we wanted to find out
2 where these people were getting hurt. When you look
3 at these bases, only the green stars are bases that
4 reported injuries in the United State. The academy,
5 of course, and all the rest are in Europe. You see
6 Germany, United Kingdom and so on. And now, most of
7 these European bases are closed. Statistics on
8 tackle football, the average injury, time lost,
9 longer than the touch and flag as would be expected.

10 We wanted to lump together just some
11 motorized toys. Here they are. We have had some
12 fatalities with those. By the way, the injury
13 categories would be lost work day, permanent or
14 partial disability, permanent total disability and
15 fatal. Those would be the four only. So this
16 category, if you will, all four you will see
17 represented -- 7 fatalities.

18 Over time if you were to plot on our
19 declining force, we would expect the count to be
20 going down like this, so this relative stability or
21 perhaps slight increase might represent a true
22 increased incidence of reporting of injuries related
23 to motorized toys.

24 We wanted to look at snow skiing and snow

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 boarding. We did have a couple of fatalities
2 associated with skiing and serious injury. And for
3 snow boarding, 71 hits over the 10-year period versus
4 479. Again, you can't count on the absolute numbers,
5 but the proportion is probably likely accurate with
6 the exception of one thing, which is that snow
7 boarding is, of course, increasing in popularity. And
8 we see that here. Snow skiing injuries declining
9 faster than our shrinking force counts, and snow
10 boarding injuries increasing. So probably the same
11 number of people are hitting the slopes and we see
12 more people snow boarding versus skiing now.

13 Seasonality, of course, to snow skiing.
14 And I wanted to point out the male age distribution
15 matches proportionately our force make-up. Over-
16 representation, one, not only of females, because we
17 are only -- for the 10-year period, we have only been
18 16 percent females and this is roughly 35 percent or
19 so. So over-representation in females and a
20 disproportionate age distribution. So is this a
21 reflection of increased popularity of skiing in women
22 or increased risk to injury for women. And when you
23 drill into the sports and medical literature, it
24 looks like women are more prone to skiing injuries.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 So this is perhaps an area to target some prevention
2 during pre-skiing season. Just pointing out an
3 example of how we can use these data.

4 Another interesting thing if you are an
5 epidemiologist female and a sports physiologist, the
6 parts of our bodies that we injure snow skiing --
7 knee injury is very high proportionately, almost 40
8 percent of the injuries are knee injuries. Back and
9 spine are 11.7 percent. Compare this to snow
10 boarding, just 4.2 percent are knee injuries. When
11 you think about it, that kind of makes sense. Our
12 feet are buckled into that solid board and our knees
13 are not allowed to flail apart so much. A higher
14 proportion of back, spine, head and neck injuries.
15 The highest proportion are what I want to call
16 landing injuries -- breaking a fall with the arm and
17 so on.

18 Military people tend to hurt and kill
19 themselves in automobile accidents and in the water.

20 And this is not because we are military, this is
21 because we are people. And in fact, if you look at
22 the incidences of water injuries, drownings and car
23 crashes, the expectation of lives lost would be
24 higher, and especially considering that we are mostly

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 young and mostly male. You know mostly young males
2 are at risk for fatal car crashes. The expectation
3 of lives lost would be higher than we actually
4 experience. So this is good news.

5 Anyway, these are the activities that I
6 lumped all under injuries in water. Over-represented
7 by water skiing injuries. Second is swimming and
8 wading. But if you look at lives lost, water skiing
9 falls down to just one fatality, and I believe this
10 one was an impact or crash injury. Many of these are
11 not only drownings -- by the way, most of these
12 people if in fact not all of them who drown did not
13 have a personal flotation device as you would expect.

14 But some people were lost in a crash, a boating
15 crash or a jet ski crash, so the impact killed them
16 and not necessarily the inability to swim away.

17 Running injuries surprised me because
18 there is a sharp decline over time in running
19 injuries. I thought, why would this be? And for
20 those of you who don't know, the Air Force switched
21 to a cycle ergometry fitness test and we sit on a
22 stationary bike and peddle and we are on a heart
23 monitor to do our fitness test. We used to have to
24 run a mile and a half in X period of time based on

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 our age and sex. So I wondered if this might have
2 anything to do with it, but you can't tell with the
3 reports. You would have to guess at something else.

4 You see the sex distribution with a little bit of
5 over-representation by females, because again we were
6 only about 16 percent female on average for the 10-
7 year period. So again, we note this decline. I
8 thought, well, we can't get that answer but maybe if
9 we look at bicycling that might help support this
10 guess that people quit running so much after our
11 fitness test changed. And in fact, when you look at
12 bicycling injuries, the count has stayed relatively
13 stable to a slight decline. So perhaps it is because
14 we don't have this running requirement any more.
15 Over-representation in females slight -- very slight.

16 The seasonality of running is pretty much
17 constant. Over age distribution, it is
18 disproportionate in males because this spike should
19 be higher, and again in females. If you drill into
20 the sports medical literature, this is to be
21 expected. So this isn't a military thing, this is a
22 human thing.

23 Bicycling the same thing.
24 Disproportionate age representation compared to our

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 force and the same with the women.

2 We lost some people hiking. Here were the
3 activities I lumped together for that. I just wanted
4 to show you that quickly. 9 to 14 were falls from
5 great heights. Three were caught in landslide or
6 flash flooding. And where might these people have
7 been recreating? These were the bases they were
8 assigned to over the 10-year period for just the
9 fatal events -- Colorado, which might be expected,
10 and California scenic areas, in other words cliff
11 areas.

12 Hunting injuries, some fatalities and
13 severe injury. This one I still kept -- it wasn't a
14 motorized toy injury because his primary activity was
15 hunting and I did not duplicate any of these. He was
16 an 18-year-old and he was crushed, but the others
17 were killed by a gunshot, for example. Seasonality
18 of hunting as would be expected. Very
19 disproportionate age distribution compared to what we
20 are, a high score distribution. Parts injured --
21 these were back injuries mostly from lifting and
22 carrying their gear. I will get to these in a
23 second. Other than these, the rest were typical
24 hiking, walking and sightseeing injury, except again

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 for hurting the back because they are carrying or
2 dragging the gear.

3 This right here, this was seen nowhere
4 else. I did a medical search on this and I haven't
5 found it. If some of you have, please let me know.
6 People falling from lookouts hunting. 40 percent of
7 our injuries are that. So this is definitely a
8 clustering and something we should work out and get
9 the word out pre-season. The rest were accidental
10 deaths.

11 When you think about it, hunting as we
12 saw is definitely seasonal and probably just a small
13 proportion of people do it. So this is really -- when
14 you think about that, how seasonal it is and how few
15 people might really hunt, this is definitely a
16 cluster. Yes, ma'am?

17 AUDIENCE MEMBER: Is there any -- looking
18 into alcohol-related aspects.

19 MAJOR CARR: Excellent question. The
20 folks are charged to, if they suspect alcohol, to do
21 a BAT. I will get to this at the very end. The
22 safety folks are not trained at all in medical
23 surveillance, so they say I don't think alcohol was
24 suspected, and therefore I am not going to test. What

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 the mentality should be is I want to prove or
2 disprove alcohol involvement and therefore I will
3 test. So we are having a hard time switching that
4 mentality. We know with most hunting injuries, they
5 will not even go there.

6 AUDIENCE MEMBER: And the water sport
7 injuries as well?

8 MAJOR CARR: Correct. The same thing.
9 The car crashes are different because there is law
10 enforcement that usually helps there. That is a big
11 unknown.

12 Firearm use and injuries -- in light of
13 everything else going on right now in the country, I
14 wanted to just look at accidental injuries associated
15 with guns and gun paraphernalia. These were, again,
16 not double counted. These were people that were just
17 hurt and that their primary activity was something
18 other than hunting. All kinds of serious injury and
19 fatalities. Here are the activities that I lumped
20 under that -- didn't know the gun was there, a
21 ricochet, putting away the gun, gun bouncing around
22 in the glove compartment of the car and discharged.
23 Just all kinds of inexperienced, unfamiliarity kinds
24 of accidents. There is a seasonal peak that mirrors

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 our regular hunting season, and this peak I asked the
2 hunters and they said, well, that is bird hunting
3 season. But when I look at some of the reports, not
4 all of them were necessary shots associated with bird
5 hunting. What I am guessing as I look at the reports
6 is this background, if you were to draw a line there,
7 that is the unfamiliarity with the gun and didn't
8 know it was there and unfamiliarity of its use. And
9 this may be the true clusters that are associated --
10 hunting, cleaning the guns pre and post-season and so
11 on.

12 Disproportionate age distribution. When
13 you saw the hunting, older people were represented.
14 This type tends to be mostly inexperienced gun
15 handlers. Again, it mirrors our force. Here you see
16 the working fatalities. Again, those are in your
17 notes. I don't want to hold you too long.

18 Loss of life and serious injury
19 associated with livestock. These are the things I
20 lumped together. Some people hurt on mechanical
21 bulls and camel writing. A spectator got hurt at the
22 rodeo. Some seasonality and over-representation by
23 proportion of females. Most of the female injuries
24 were horse associated. Most of the male injuries

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 were rodeo injuries. Of the rodeo events, 81 percent
2 were associated with bull riding. And again, if you
3 drill into the sports medicine literature -- once you
4 identify things, you can drill into that literature
5 and find out this is to be expected. This report did
6 not say whether the dismount was premature.

7 Weightlifting -- I wanted to look at that
8 because we know that is, like basketball, indoors and
9 year round and so on. So not necessarily a
10 seasonality there. Age distribution looks exactly
11 like what we are. Head and neck is fine and back
12 injuries are over-represented. When you look at this
13 cluster and you tear it apart, 62 percent of those
14 are lower back, again as might be expected with
15 weightlifting.

16 So very, very quick, the idea you can get
17 from using this data bank. I talked a little bit
18 along the way about the expectations of a population-
19 based surveillance system. None of these seem to be
20 out of the ordinary -- proportion-wise I should say.

21 In fact, we seem to be injured less because we are
22 military. What I mean by that is we have -- for
23 example, Services sanctions or sponsors so many of
24 these events. They have referees out there to ensure

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 that the bases are breakaway and perhaps they will
2 inspect the field and make sure the gopher holes are
3 filled. They won't let people play without their
4 safety equipment. They will look for drunk and
5 disorderly and eject them. So we may not appreciate
6 the forces at work there and we may not appreciate
7 how much contribution these Service-sponsored events
8 do, but they are definitely of value. So that was
9 what that was about. And also, the virtue of this
10 safety investigation. When somebody gets hurt and
11 the safety folks go out there and get to the bottom
12 of why the injury happened. If somebody was wearing
13 improper footwear, it will be logged. I just have a
14 feeling -- you know, it makes sense that somebody is
15 not going to wear the wrong shoes twice. Once they
16 get told, they are going to change.

17 So safety sees this whole sports and
18 recreation reporting system as an absolute eyesore.
19 They have been wanting to get rid of it forever and
20 the momentum was strong before I got there two years
21 ago. I have tried to convince them this is a
22 valuable -- reporting these statistics and so on was
23 very uninteresting to them. They are trained such
24 that, hey, I need to be able to work on something

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 where I can make a recommendation and change it. So
2 much of this sports and rec stuff is absolutely out
3 of my control. What I tried to convince them is the
4 reason that is all they are seeing is because they
5 have made that difference. And just as of Friday -- I
6 was going to come and tell you that the sports and
7 rec reporting was going away, and last Friday they
8 had a corporate meeting or policy meeting where they
9 decided, okay, we are going to keep it a little bit
10 longer. But I wanted to bring it out to you because
11 it is always the first thing they want to get rid of
12 on the chopping block. And if we can partner safety
13 and medics together and help make them feel more
14 entrenched and let them appreciate what value they
15 are doing to all the Services and not just for the
16 sake of the total force and for the medics. We can
17 hand-feed the medics this kind of information to
18 target prevention and also recognition for Services.

19 I think the three groups working together can do a
20 lot to protect the total force.

21 As I pointed out along the way, the true
22 incidence is elusive. But as you can see, you can do
23 lots of comparative stuff by sex and by age and by
24 year and so on. Questions?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 DR. PERROTTA: Are there any questions?
2 Dr. Baker?

3 DR. BAKER: I just wondered in the future
4 with this data, can you separate out those injuries
5 that might be under control or influenced by Air
6 Force policies and practices? In other words, do all
7 the softball areas have breakaway bases? That would
8 be just one example. Can you look at where the
9 softball -- I mean, whether you have sliding injuries
10 sliding into bases. Because those typically involve
11 non-breakaway bases. It seems to me if you could --
12 I mean, the rodeo things are interesting, but I can
13 see where the Air Force would say we have no control
14 over whether somebody is riding a bull or falls out
15 of a deer blind or something. But many of these
16 injuries are occurring on Air Force property and
17 might be modifiable through Air Force practices. And
18 if you could focus on those in one of your reports,
19 it might help to ensure the future of this data base.

20 MAJOR CARR: I don't know if most of you
21 heard that. She is talking about the safety issue --
22 the safety equipment, breakaway bases and plates and
23 so on. The investigator is supposed to go out and
24 make sure that is or isn't happening, whatever the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 policy is per base, and it does appear that most of
2 that has been absolutely -- you know, they are all
3 breakaway. Occasionally someone will not check the
4 field and I will stumble on a gopher hole or
5 something like that. But they appear to be doing a
6 great job with that. I hope that safety appreciates
7 that that is the value they are adding. It also is
8 up to the investigator to have even brought that up.

9 Just because he or she didn't mention that, that
10 doesn't mean it wasn't there. That is the other
11 thing we have to live with.

12 DR. ATKINS: How standardized and
13 computerized are the investigations and reporting? I
14 mean, are they -- do the investigators have a
15 standardized assessment for looking at risks -- you
16 know, contributing factors, and does all that data
17 have to be then entered by someone else? Are there
18 ways to make the system more efficient by having on-
19 line reporting?

20 MAJOR CARR: The question is about doing
21 the actual reporting process. Excellent question and
22 excellent point. There is a computerized version now
23 where the investigator at all these bases -- and it
24 would be a different person every time -- will be

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 entering this and the idea is it will go right into
2 the Safety Center's data base. Right now it goes to
3 a data entry person who has been doing this for a
4 long time, and she makes several calls. That is good
5 and that is bad. What is good about it is she is
6 consistent. What is bad about it is that she is not
7 medically trained and so on. She is just an inputter.

8 And because of her own experience, she has gained a
9 lot of knowledge. So now when we go to this big
10 computerized system, everybody in the field will be
11 doing this. So we are trying to reorganize, if you
12 will, the data system, and we are down to just these
13 15 fields. So rather than make it more selectional
14 with some of these activities, we are hoping to rely
15 more on the scenario, which is good and bad again,
16 because it means you will have to be reading more
17 narratives to find out what really happened, but it
18 is the best way for accuracy.

19 I didn't copy them for everybody because
20 I wasn't sure of the interest, but I have copies of
21 dummy reports where I have just deleted the names and
22 Social Security numbers, if you would like to get a
23 copy of the reports. I would be happy to do that.
24 Yes, sir?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 DR. LAFORCE: How do your rates compare
2 to a college population? I want rates.

3 MAJOR CARR: Excellent question. Yes. I
4 have looked in the medical literature because I want
5 to know this. Are we over-represented or not?

6 DR. LAFORCE: Yes.

7 MAJOR CARR: And by all accounts -- I
8 looked at high school populations and high school
9 populations who play sports, collegiate populations,
10 and then among those who play. And we appear -- what
11 I don't know is what proportion of Air Force people,
12 for example, really do play. If you just take a
13 guess, it appears that we are less injured than those
14 collegiate activities, and that may be because we are
15 more seasonal and we don't have preseason training
16 and that kind of thing. I know the book was written
17 about the hidden epidemic on injuries, but I cannot
18 say that we are more prone than another population.

19 Another thing this question brought up --
20 I called the Centers for Disease Control and said is
21 there another population-based sports and rec injury
22 surveillance system that exists that I can look to,
23 and it doesn't exist. The CDC would love to have
24 this. Universities are coming on line -- you know,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 the insurance programs at the Universities, and I
2 thought maybe this would help. For those students
3 who have student insurance, they can say how many got
4 injured with sports and rec. Johns Hopkins doesn't
5 even have it yet, but they are saying in a couple of
6 years they will. So we will be able to compare
7 ourselves to at least the collegiate population. And
8 that is not a bad comparison because we are similar
9 in age. We are over-represented with males, but we
10 can sex adjust.

11 DR. PERROTTA: Carol?

12 DR. RUNYAN: I have a couple of
13 questions. One that follows up on that one. Is
14 there any mechanism to try and develop some of the
15 exposure information that you have alluded to a
16 number of times, not knowing what the level of
17 participation is or the hours of participation? Are
18 there some mechanisms that might allow you to do that
19 even on some special studies basis?

20 MAJOR CARR: Gosh, I am certainly open
21 for suggestions. The ones I have thought of, of
22 course, would be doing a survey. And I wonder if the
23 health promotion and public health people -- you
24 know, the medical departments can help with this.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 Because, again, the safety -- they are just
2 absolutely not trained at all. By the way, we are
3 trying to help get some medical surveillance training
4 in our training bloc to becoming safety people. Can
5 anybody else think of something to do besides going
6 out and doing spot surveys? I guess that is what we
7 will consider recommending.

8 DR. RUNYAN: Two other things. One was
9 if you could say a little bit more about the alcohol.
10 I wasn't quite clear the extent to which alcohol was
11 measured.

12 MAJOR CARR: Okay. On these, there is an
13 area for toxicity testing. It is either -- they are
14 supposed to say not tested, pending or that it was
15 positive or negative, and then it goes into what it
16 was positive for. The safety folks, their mentality
17 is I don't suspect alcohol and therefore I am not
18 going to test. Where as medics, we believe the test
19 is to prove if it was involved or not. And getting
20 them to shift that gear has been very, very
21 difficult. They just don't want to go there. It is
22 an invasion of privacy and they don't want to do the
23 testing and so on. It is different in the car crash
24 reports because usually that is a legal issue anyway

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 with the police there and so on.

2 DR. RUNYAN: And mandatory testing is out
3 of the question?

4 MAJOR CARR: Probably the medical people
5 might address that. I know that has come up several
6 times, and it seems to have just dropped as far as
7 enforcement.

8 COLONEL BRADSHAW: I don't know that it
9 is out of the question. I think it is possible, but I
10 don't think it currently exists in policy. Do you
11 know anything? I don't know about the other
12 Services. One other thing I was going to ask
13 Bridgette. There are a couple of things. One was
14 the issue of rates. I know you mentioned that you
15 don't get the stuff on the weekends and other things,
16 but do you know if there is any way that we could go
17 about trying to get a denominator so that we could
18 get rate-based information? And then secondarily,
19 adjusting it to our population. I know you mentioned
20 several times getting count data and our population
21 is decreasing and trying. That would be helpful when
22 we are doing comparisons.

23 MAJOR CARR: Sure. I am sure the Safety
24 Center will continue working on that. But I also

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 wonder if the easier thing -- DMED, of course, does
2 everything not by activity but by the ICD-9 code. It
3 would be wonderful, since that system has the
4 hospitalizations at least, and they could see -- if
5 this is what you are getting at -- what were they
6 doing. Were they playing basketball? One extra field
7 there. But I don't know which would be easier
8 honestly, sir.

9 COLONEL BRADSHAW: Well, it might be
10 helpful for us to do some -- as you mentioned, some
11 focused studies and we can do comparability across
12 the two systems. But also we may want to look at
13 some of the things -- the questions that have been
14 raised by some of the data that you have uncovered,
15 and then we could maybe do focused studies on those
16 so we can get the real answers.

17 MAJOR CARR: If I could -- I am sorry,
18 back to this lady's point. After two years of
19 reading these reports, the investigator will often
20 say they may have suspected something, but they
21 don't pursue it. I actually want to stand up and say
22 -- personally, I don't think alcohol is a big problem
23 in people becoming more injured. It just doesn't
24 appear to be there. It may be in small clusters, but

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 overall I think there is a greater gain in something
2 else.

3 DR. ANDERSON: Are you able to identify
4 individuals who have --

5 MAJOR CARR: Repeat offenders?

6 DR. ANDERSON: Yes.

7 MAJOR CARR: Reporting of the name and
8 Social Security number has always been involuntary.
9 And what you didn't see on the age and sex
10 distribution -- I don't know if you saw the counts
11 dropped. Only about 60 percent did we actually have
12 sex information and only about 65 percent did we have
13 age information. But again, we probably have the big
14 picture.

15 DR. ANDERSON: Yes.

16 COLONEL BRADSHAW: This is Colonel
17 Bradshaw again real quick. Just to follow-up. She
18 asked about the alcohol. Do you know -- you said
19 they don't ask very often, but do you know how often
20 they do test?

21 MAJOR CARR: When they do the interview
22 process, they will not only go to the individual.
23 They might go to some people who are on the field and
24 whatever. And they will get -- it usually comes up.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 COLONEL BRADSHAW: I just wondered if
2 there is a percentage about how often it is actually
3 screened.

4 MAJOR CARR: Probably -- I would take a
5 guess in the sports and rec non-car crash about 1
6 percent.

7 DR. PERROTTA: Let's take one more
8 question.

9 DR. SOKAS: I had a question -- a comment
10 and a question about the alcohol. One of the
11 comments is that if you do mandatory substance abuse
12 screening or alcohol surveillance on minor injuries,
13 you tend to discourage reporting in most
14 circumstances. So that can be a potential problem.
15 But if you only had it in place for hospitalized
16 individuals, that might be an easier population to
17 target. You go after the more severe injuries and it
18 might be easier to make a routine part of admissions.

19 DR. RUNYAN: Just one quick question. You
20 mentioned two areas of concern as you were talking.
21 One was the threat that you have felt to the system
22 itself in the last year. And also you mentioned
23 issues about training of the safety investigators.
24 Are there ways that this Board can help with those

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 issues?

2 MAJOR CARR: I am sure there will be in
3 the future. I also wasn't expecting to save this on
4 Friday, and I was ready to come ask you if medical
5 wanted to own this because safety didn't. Now that
6 they want to own it again, I will probably jump and
7 try and bridge that. They are trained in civilian
8 organizations. A lot of them have a certified safety
9 specialist degree and so on. They are not military
10 trained. So I don't know how we would intercept that
11 unless it became or once it became a base assignment.
12 But I will look into that.

13 DR. PERROTTA: Let's take one more.
14 Colonel Engler?

15 COLONEL ENGLER: Colonel Engler. I just
16 wanted to say, everyone is focused on alcohol. But
17 in actual fact, the use of over-the-counter
18 antihistamines and in the military sedating
19 antihistamines because of cost issues, there is now
20 overwhelming data that if you look at driving
21 performance, antihistamines interfere more
22 significantly than legal drunken and alcohol levels.
23 And you might want to add that issue since it is 20
24 percent of the population uses them and the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 impairment is not conscious to the user. So that in
2 the testing done in the Canada laboratory, most
3 people didn't feel they were impaired, but their
4 driving performance response was as if they were
5 legally drunk.

6 DR. PERROTTA: Thanks again, Major. I
7 think what I would like to recommend is we have some
8 very smart people in the injury arena, and I think
9 Professor Baker brought you to our attention and
10 encouraged us to invite you. And I perhaps would
11 like to, maybe as a parting act, ask that we continue
12 a collaboration with the Safety Centers, maybe aiming
13 towards more collaboration with the medic side or
14 whatever. I can't imagine that given the size of
15 this problem that most of us would feel in good
16 conscience to watch this source of information, even
17 though some of it we can't do much about or is out of
18 the control of the command line, that we just walk
19 away from it. So I think I would ask that Drs.
20 Runyan and Baker, as you continue on the Board to in-
21 between meetings have plenty of conversations and
22 look for ways that the Board can assist your work,
23 and you do the same with us, using us as a resource.
24 Is that a reasonable request? It is sort of a blind

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 request.

2 COLONEL BRADSHAW: This is Colonel
3 Bradshaw. I just wanted to also say that the
4 Commission for Safety and Health Promotion Council
5 has a specific committee on unintentional injury, and
6 we can maybe do a follow-on presentation from them.
7 A former member of the Board, Colonel Defraites, is
8 actually chairing that committee. So we can maybe
9 get a follow-up and work very -- because it does
10 involve both the safety community and the medical
11 community.

12 DR. PERROTTA: Right. And part of the
13 report suggested that we have useful data bases on
14 both sides and never the twain shall meet. And I
15 think we judged that as a problem way back when. So
16 there may be improvements now, but whatever we can
17 do.

18 AUDIENCE MEMBER: Can I just say it would
19 be very helpful to not limit to unintentional
20 injuries. Half the military deaths are accident, but
21 a quarter are suicide and homicide, and those are
22 just as much injuries as are unintentional. From a
23 system standpoint, any death is unintentional.

24 DR. PERROTTA: Perhaps we -- as a matter

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 of fact, I may be imposing on the leadership after
2 me, but I have not heard enough in my personal
3 experience of six years on the Board -- heard enough
4 about suicide and homicide on this Board. So maybe I
5 could convince Ben to put item number 6 down there
6 for consideration. We have heard some, but given the
7 extent of the problem in the general public as well
8 as in the military, I think that would be useful. I
9 will leave it at that.

10 Debbie Maiese is the team leader for the
11 HP2010. She is out of the HHS Office of Disease
12 Prevention and Health Promotion. She is going to
13 visit with us on Healthy People 2010. A reminder to
14 everyone to please use the microphones if at all
15 possible as you address the speakers.

16 MS. MAIESE: Thank you very much. I
17 think I will actually even do my own overheads today.

18 In the time that I have with you, I would like to
19 review our experience with a framework of national
20 health promotion and disease prevention objectives.
21 Something that we have been using in the U.S.
22 Department of Health and Human Services for the last
23 20 years, and give you a preview of what is to come
24 over the next 10.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 It really is a very data intensive
2 framework. One of the slides that I didn't bring
3 with me often shows healthy people as a little house
4 with data and surveillance systems in the foundation.

5 What I thought I would do is begin to sort of show
6 the evolution of this framework over the past 20
7 years. This really began as a Surgeon General's
8 report in 1979. Julius Richmond of President
9 Carter's administration released for the first time
10 ten-year targets. It was the first application, if
11 you will, of putting a forecasting tool into health
12 promotion and disease prevention.

13 There were five targets set, four of
14 which focused on reducing premature death, and the
15 fifth was focused on preserving independence. Those
16 goals of healthy people have really metamorphasized.

17 Now, for 2000, we are looking at increasing the span
18 of healthy life, a very difficult thing, I might say,
19 for us to measure. We have been using some summary
20 measures from the National Center for Health
21 Statistics looking at life expectancy and the percent
22 of those life years that are separated as excellent,
23 good or fair as well as separated in activity
24 limitations.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 The second goal of Healthy People 2000
2 looks at reducing disparities among population
3 groups, gender, or socioeconomic status.

4 Our third overarching goal focuses on
5 increasing access to clinical preventive services.
6 We maintain the age-specific targets that started
7 this initiative.

8 For 2010 -- and please notice that we are
9 calling this the 2010 draft, because 2010 will not be
10 launched and officially released until January of
11 next year -- the emphasis here has been on
12 maintaining the first goal of increasing the years of
13 not only healthy life, but the American people said
14 to us in this 1997 public comment period that they
15 wanted to focus on quality of life years, again a
16 tall order of how we are about to measure not only
17 years of healthy life but the quality of those life
18 years.

19 You'll notice how we benchmarked the
20 second goal to a higher standard. Not just reducing
21 disparities, but the elimination of health
22 disparities, and I will dwell on that a little more
23 later.

24 The access to clinical preventive

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 services has really now been embedded in a number of
2 different chapters, and so we don't show it as a
3 goal.

4 Some of what has happened over this two
5 decades has been increasing participation, public
6 participation, in this process. When this all began,
7 it was really a scientific conference in 1980 that
8 looked at those five life style targets and said what
9 can we do with disease prevention and health
10 promotion targets. And out of a conference that was
11 held at CDC with about 200 participants emerged the
12 first national health promotion and disease
13 prevention objectives. A Federal Register notice
14 solicited comments, but actually because of a change
15 in the administration, there was a sort of a hurry
16 and get those 1990 targets out. So there wasn't a
17 very -- it was really an abbreviated public comment
18 period.

19 The Healthy People 2000 development
20 really was a three-year development period beginning
21 in 1987 with the Institute of Medicine inviting for
22 the Public Health Service some 187 national
23 membership organizations -- the American Hospital
24 Association, the American Medical Association and

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 others to join in the healthy people consortium. All
2 state health departments and territorial health
3 departments were invited to join this consortium, and
4 they were very active in public hearings and
5 commenting on this framework of objectives.

6 For 2010, this consortium has more than
7 doubled in size -- 350 national membership
8 organizations ranging from the Girl Scouts and Boy
9 Scouts to the Association of Retired Persons and a
10 lot of civic groups as well as those in the health
11 professions.

12 One of the things that we did to begin
13 the 2010 development was the 1996 Commission of focus
14 group process where we asked our stakeholders to
15 evaluate what had worked in Healthy People 2000 and
16 should be preserved and what hadn't worked and needs
17 to be recast. I might add that that stakeholders
18 report and in fact every product that we have
19 produced since 1995 is up on the Internet for all to
20 use.

21 In Healthy People 2000, there was one
22 public comment period, five regional hearings, and
23 about 350 participants. In 2010, there were two
24 public comment periods. Again, asking in the first

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 public comment period about the goals, the framework,
2 and the extent to which we needed to recast the
3 objectives. In 1998, we actually published this 2010
4 draft and took public comments through five regional
5 hearings and through the Internet directly. We
6 consulted and got more than 11,000 public comments.
7 Thank goodness the technology has kept up with the
8 volume of input that we have had. Because actually
9 all of the public comments that we received are on
10 the Internet and they are completely word-searchable
11 for all of you to use.

12 We then show as a result -- perhaps again
13 as a direct result of this increasing participation
14 in this process, we can watch this framework expand
15 from 15 chapters that were called priority areas when
16 this framework started with 226 objectives to 22
17 priority areas that we pursue in Healthy People 2000.

18 And for the 2010 draft, there were actually 26
19 priority areas and we have now added two more as a
20 result of public comment.

21 Let me just give you a flavor for some of
22 the subjects and the expanding areas of this
23 initiative. Between the first and second decade, we
24 added some of the chronic diseases -- cancer and

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 diabetes. We began to get into some of the
2 infrastructure, such as education and community-based
3 programs. That is where we put the healthy schools
4 and the healthy workplace objectives. Food and drug
5 safety was added to this initiative in 1990. And HIV
6 infection, of course, wasn't even on the radar screen
7 when this began in 1979. Surveillance and data
8 systems are a set of objectives that we have now
9 embedded in a new chapter called the public health
10 infrastructure for 2010.

11 Again, to give you a sense of the
12 increasing focus and range of subject matters covered
13 by Healthy People, more chronic conditions --
14 arthritis, osteoporosis and chronic back condition
15 objectives are being proposed for 2010. A new
16 chapter on disability and secondary conditions
17 focusing on disabled people and closing that gap in
18 their labor force participation and in their health
19 status and so forth. Health communication -- again,
20 an interesting and new domain looking at what happens
21 in clinical encounters and the kinds of information
22 that patients say they are getting. The quality of
23 the information on the Internet. New subject matters
24 that we are trying to address in health

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 communication.

2 Public health infrastructure becomes the
3 place where we are monitoring work force, research
4 and resources, and of course surveillance and data
5 systems. A whole new set of objectives. And
6 respiratory diseases, where we really focus on asthma
7 and COPD.

8 New focus areas that were added as a
9 result of public comments. There was a tremendous
10 outpouring from nephrologists, renal patients, and
11 great debates within the Department about moving this
12 agenda. And one of the things you can see from this
13 expanding focus is we moved from a primary prevention
14 focus to now addressing secondary and tertiary
15 prevention activities as well. And that brings us to
16 introducing chronic kidney disease to this framework
17 as well as the new chapter on vision and hearing.

18 There has also been an evolution of these
19 chapters. David Atkins is here with us today. He is
20 one of the work group co-leads on this access to
21 quality health services chapter. The Surgeon General
22 has designated lead agencies within the Department of
23 Health and Human Services for each of these focus
24 areas, and we have actually reached out beyond the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 Department and have invited the Department of
2 Education to co-lead the disabilities chapter, in
3 part because they are the data source for so many of
4 them, and we have also invited the Food Safety and
5 Inspection Service of the Department of Agriculture
6 to co-lead the food safety chapter.

7 Let's dwell for a moment on how even the
8 chapter has metamorphasized. Originally this was the
9 clinical preventive services chapter. When we all
10 met in Indianapolis in 1997, the objectives really
11 focused on primary care and clinical preventive
12 services. But as a result of a process and
13 consultation from a number of the stakeholders, this
14 chapter has evolved to include now emergency services
15 as well as long-term rehabilitative care services.
16 We have separated diabetes from disabling conditions
17 and separated food and drug safety as well.

18 To a sense -- particularly in front of
19 this epidemiologic Board -- is Healthy People has
20 been a data driver. As we introduce these new
21 subjects, we really don't shy away from the fact that
22 we are also going to explore new subject matters and
23 thereby present new data challenges. And we are
24 calling these objectives that have no national

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 baseline as developmental objectives for 2010. You
2 can see they have really always been with us from
3 1980 to 1990, a third of the objectives. I have to
4 say in that decade there really wasn't a lot of
5 progress in getting things measured. In fact, about
6 23 percent of the objectives in the first decade were
7 never measured. Whereas with Healthy People 2000, we
8 have measured all but 9 of the 91 that were
9 originally without any baselines. So Healthy People
10 has enabled us to go out and do primary care provider
11 surveys about the extent to which counseling and
12 assessment goes on in the clinical encounter. It has
13 helped us field a new school health program and some
14 practices surveys looking at what is done in school
15 health education and in physical activity in the
16 schools. And the third domain -- and in fact, later
17 this week the Association for Work Site Health
18 Promotion will release an update on our work site
19 health activities. Those things that are happening
20 in the private sector in work site health promotion.

21 So we don't shy away, although these
22 numbers we continue to work on with Healthy People
23 2010. We are down to less than 500 objectives and
24 more closely like 35 percent of these objectives are

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 developmental. We really are challenged about the
2 data development that we are proposing to the
3 American people.

4 Let me also talk a minute before I leave
5 this slide about the impact the data has, and let me
6 just use one set of objectives. That has to do with
7 provider counseling. As I mentioned, the clinical
8 survey that is done by the Office of Disease
9 Prevention with our partners was attempted to be
10 replicated by the American College of Preventive
11 Medicine in 1997. But physician response rate was so
12 poor in this survey that we were unable to use the
13 results. As a direct result of that failure of
14 physicians to report on the extent to which they are
15 assessing and counseling, we retooled those
16 objectives and thanks to David Atkins and a lot of
17 work has been done to recast those objectives for
18 2010 and to look at it from a patient's standpoint.
19 We are no longer going to look from a provider's
20 standpoint. We are going to look at the extent to
21 which the American people said at their last clinical
22 encounter the physician or the nurse practitioner
23 asked them whether they were a smoker and in turn
24 counseled about cessation. So it is a really

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 interesting thing, and of course time doesn't permit
2 to give sort of all of the stories, let alone the war
3 stories that go on in this sort of evolution of these
4 objectives.

5 Let me deal with one other really
6 significant development between Healthy People 2000
7 and Healthy People 2010. In fact, when Healthy
8 People began, there were no subobjectives. There was
9 only one national baseline and one national 10-year
10 target. Healthy People 2000 began to introduce
11 special populations. In essence, where there was a
12 known disparity or there was a breakout by race or
13 ethnicity or by gender or socioeconomic status. And
14 the target was set on a realistic basis and rarely
15 the same as the national average, with a few
16 exceptions in some service objectives.

17 For Healthy People 2010, as the Surgeon
18 General began to do progress reviews for Hispanic
19 Americans using these objectives to look at how we
20 are doing in improving the health of Hispanics, they
21 said to the Surgeon General and the Secretary for
22 Health, we don't like this disparity in targets. We
23 want one target for all population groups. The
24 Secretary's Council chaired by Donna Shalala with

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 Surgeon General David Satcher as the Vice Chairman
2 said we agree that eliminating health disparities in
3 this country should be where this rich nation
4 proceeds over the next decade. So we are setting one
5 target based on the President's race initiative in a
6 number of domains. We are also saying that the
7 smoking prevalence rates should be one for all
8 population groups among services, be it mammography,
9 pap, immunizations -- one target for all population
10 groups. And with outcomes, we hold our breath and say
11 it is really not possible to make that much progress
12 in a decade. So there were exceptions to this target
13 in the long-term and in particular chronic disease.

14 To give you an idea, just to switch gears
15 for a moment -- to really give you a sense that
16 Healthy People is a consensus building process. And
17 for those of you who work in installations around the
18 country, we really did hear from people in every
19 state in the United States as well as from Puerto
20 Rico and Guam. We also heard from some international
21 colleagues about this framework. And I would
22 encourage each of you to look at these comments. Let
23 me give you the web address. It is
24 www.health.gov/healthy_people. What is really

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 amazing is the draft document itself was key word
2 searchable. All of the public comments -- although
3 about half the public comments came in on the
4 Internet, the other half that was paper comments,
5 even the handwritten ones were typed in and keyed
6 into this data base. It is a complete repository.
7 If you want to look at injury prevention, you can
8 type in the word injury. If you want to see who
9 commented from Maryland, you can just type in the
10 word Maryland. It is a really powerful and amazingly
11 quick tool.

12 To give you a sense of the kinds of
13 comments we got, interestingly the access chapter got
14 more than 1,200 comments. But these are examples of
15 the chapters as we proposed them that got more than
16 500 comments. In education and community-based
17 programs, we heard from school health nurses around
18 the country about the ratio of school health nurses
19 to students. In the nutrition arena, we hear a great
20 deal about obesity, particularly obesity as a
21 separate focus area and debated hard and long in our
22 Healthy People steering committee about keeping
23 obesity linked to nutrition. Maternal infant and
24 child health, a lot of focus on children with special

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 health care needs, and a great deal of interest in
2 this country on injury prevention.

3 Let me share with you a minute on how we
4 are doing on Healthy People 2000. This is what the
5 report looks like that I am about to give you the
6 results of. The pretty purple color doesn't quite
7 show up. Dr. Satcher actually released these results
8 at the Harvard Medical School commencement in June.
9 He was accompanied by Julius Richmond, the first
10 Surgeon General who released and is the founder and
11 father of Healthy People. It was really interesting
12 that several people sort of took pause at the fact
13 that we had only achieved 15 percent of our targets
14 at this late date in the decade. But I need to
15 remind everyone that in 1995, we did a mid-course
16 correction and about 85 of the targets that had
17 already been met in the midstream were made more
18 challenging. So we continued to use this as really a
19 driver of action.

20 Of those 15 percent of the targets that
21 have been achieved, some really good news. We
22 achieved the child death reduction. And for the
23 first time in this initiative, we have achieved the
24 adolescent death reduction. Most of the cancer

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 deaths are right on target. A lot of progress in
2 cancer and in heart disease. We have made
3 significant progress and hope to go over the top in
4 areas like prenatal care and mammography screening.
5 But there are the challenges. I think as Dr. Satcher
6 uses this framework in these progress reviews, we
7 always talk about these challenges, particularly
8 those with data where we haven't been able to make
9 the assessment as well as those that are going in the
10 wrong direction. And some of those examples that
11 this audience probably knows very well is the
12 increasing of overweight and obesity in this country,
13 not only among adults but among children, asthma
14 hospitalizations, child abuse. The topics are
15 throughout Healthy People.

16 As I talked with our colleagues from the
17 UK at the break, I asked the extent to which they use
18 their For Our Healthy Nation in the military and
19 armed forces in the UK, and he said we are picking
20 and choosing. Well, I propose to you that Healthy
21 People is a full menu here in the United States.
22 That is certainly something for you to pick and
23 choose among.

24 Let me share with you where we are this

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 year and where we are headed in the next year and
2 beyond. Certainly our work groups have really been
3 hard at work the first few months dealing with these
4 11,000 public comments. I actually had an intern who
5 sort of looked at the extent to which the additions
6 outweighed the mergers and the deletions, and it was
7 something like 7 to 1 was the ratio of people saying
8 you need this subject and that added to this
9 framework. Our book is quite more a weighty tune
10 than the red book that you were given this morning.
11 But we are certainly grappling with trying to balance
12 this comprehensive set of objectives with a leading
13 health indicator set. Something like 10 measures
14 that can become sort of a public health report card
15 that is more user friendly and something that perhaps
16 the Surgeon General and his prescription pad can give
17 out to every American to say these are the 10 most
18 important things you can do for health promotion in
19 your own lives and for your family.

20 The other thing that we are really hard
21 at work on is really helping states and communities
22 to replicate this framework. We just released a
23 Healthy People 2010 tool kit that is up on the web.
24 And again, it shows lessons learned and best

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 practices, not only from the national experience but
2 from state and local domains.

3 I invite all of you to join us on January
4 25 here in Washington, D.C. at the Omni Shoreham. The
5 pamphlet that I brought gives a listserv that you can
6 sign up for to get more information about our
7 conference. That is when we will debut Healthy
8 People 2010. So please join David Satcher and the
9 Secretary in helping us to launch this framework that
10 we hope will drive an action.

11 We are also looking towards Public Health
12 Week. And I don't know the extent to which the Armed
13 Forces have really joined the public health community
14 in using that first week in April as an opportunity
15 to once again showcase prevention. But Dr. Satcher
16 in last year's series of audio conferences with the
17 states getting started with 2010 really encouraged
18 them to use that Public Health Week as an opportunity
19 to set forth their own objectives. And again, the
20 local adaptation and adoption of these goals is
21 really where the action is.

22 I would also suggest to you to get
23 companion documents. Taking these objectives and
24 packaging them for your own use is again an opportune

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 way to really use it as a data driver, use it as an
2 opportunity for promoting healthy communities on
3 military installations, as well as in clinical
4 practice in the military health system. There are
5 countless ways that we could talk about packaging
6 Healthy People for your use. And why don't on that
7 note I stop and take some of your questions.

8 DR. PERROTTA: Thank you. Do you have
9 any questions?

10 DR. HAYWOOD: What are the budgetary
11 implications?

12 MS. MAIESE: Budgetary implications.
13 Healthy People is actually embedded in three
14 Congressional statutes. The first is the Maternal
15 and Child Health block grant. The second is the
16 Preventive Health Services block grant. And the
17 third is in the Indian Health Care Improvement Act.
18 So Native American/Indian Health Service. In the
19 first two, it is the framework for states to monitor
20 and report to Congress on their expenditures under
21 the block grant. In the third, interestingly enough,
22 Congress was very prescriptive and picked 65 of the
23 Healthy People 2000 objectives and asked the Indian
24 Health Service to report on those.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 We are working on -- and I don't know how
2 at liberty I am to say it -- but certainly the
3 Secretary herself at the Secretary's Council meeting
4 in April talked about using Healthy People as a
5 framework and an emphasis in HHS budget for 2001. So
6 the timing of this release, you might notice, is a
7 week after the State of the Union Address and a week
8 before the 2001 budget goes to Congress. So we are
9 really hard at work on a health promotion and
10 prevention theme for 2001.

11 DR. HAYWOOD: But the access issue is not
12 going to be solved without a big increase in budget.

13 MS. MAIESE: That is one perspective no
14 doubt. And clearly money can help. But we all know,
15 and certainly evaluation of Medicare -- and I just
16 use older adult influenza vaccination as a case in
17 point. There is an example of where we have
18 universal coverage on a benefit that has really been
19 highly promoted, and yet that is one of those
20 targets, while moving in the right direction, we
21 haven't achieved for Healthy People 2000. And so we
22 know that there are barriers beyond just the access
23 issue that we all need to be working on in health
24 promotion.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 DR. PERROTTA: Other questions?

2 DR. WEINSTEIN: I have a rather naive
3 question. Some of the most important objectives are
4 going in the wrong direction. I am not sure how this
5 whole system works. Who has responsibility for
6 meeting these objectives?

7 MS. MAIESE: Well, it is a shared
8 responsibility. In part, the lead agencies have the
9 responsibility to help monitor and report. And so
10 even just the monitoring and tracking of this and the
11 extent to which we have supplements to our national
12 health interview survey and other vehicles for
13 collecting this information is something of a shared
14 responsibility among the lead agencies in the
15 Department of Health and Human Services. But we also
16 look to members of our Healthy People consortium. And
17 clearly they are the intermediary to their
18 memberships and to their constituents and to the
19 American people to help us get out the messages about
20 eating 5 fruits and vegetables a day or reducing
21 saturated fats in your diet. So it is a big
22 distributive process. And this sort of becomes a
23 sheet of music that hopefully we all get on the same
24 page about. David, do you want to help me with that?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 DR. ATKINS: Well, you should just point
2 out the leading health indicators as important. They
3 have chosen a set of -- I will let you describe it,
4 but a more targeted set to give added emphasis to
5 really critical issues within over 500 objectives.

6 MS. MAIESE: That is right. So we have
7 been through a process with the Institute of Medicine
8 looking at -- and Nicole Lurie, who is Dr. Satcher's
9 principle deputy, went before the IOM and said please
10 don't give me any more than those I can count on my
11 hands. So we are hoping to focus on those critical
12 issues in health. We certainly are about to go
13 through clearance with this document, and it will be
14 shared with DoD for review as well. And until they
15 really are through the clearance process, I think we
16 actually may be waiting until the release on January
17 25 to release what those 10 critical indicators are.

18 DR. SOKAS: I mean, just to sort of
19 respond to that question as well. There is a carrot
20 and a stick approach. If this is what the Executive
21 Branch of government feels important, which is
22 basically what this is, then, for example, if asthma
23 is targeted, then there might be more research
24 emphasis or more IOM studies commissioned or whatever

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 on how you would do it. So that is kind of the way
2 they try to move it forward. It is not so much there
3 shall be regulatory activity that says you have to do
4 this or that.

5 MS. MAIESE: It is a range of objectives.

6 I mean, there are policy ones that are legislative.
7 For example, there is a tobacco tax objective. So
8 there are things. Or indoor air quality that
9 monitors access to tobacco and enforcement of those
10 minor access laws. There are certainly the
11 individual behavior ones about exercising, moderate
12 and vigorous, and breastfeeding newborns. It is a
13 whole menu of objectives.

14 DR. PERROTTA: Any final questions? One
15 back here?

16 AUDIENCE MEMBER: Doesn't the military
17 also -- are they going to have their own version of
18 2010?

19 MS. MAIESE: I don't know the answer to
20 that.

21 DR. PERROTTA: Dana?

22 COLONEL BRADSHAW: Not at this stage, no.
23 We have attended some of the consortium meetings and
24 also saw the progress reviews. In the sense that we

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 are attempting to put prevention into practice and
2 meet some of the -- we use some of the Healthy People
3 2000, for instance, objectives to kind of look at
4 benchmarking PPIP where those match up. So in that
5 sense that we are doing PPIP, we kind of look to that
6 as one of our ways of benchmarking along with HEDIS
7 standards and things like that, sort of the PPIP
8 objectives. I don't know, do we actually have a DoD
9 -- you said you had state and local groups. Do we
10 actually have a DoD? Because I am not aware that we
11 do.

12 MS. MAIESE: No. The consortium has
13 really been outside private sector organizations, not
14 a federal interagency body. We grappled with how do
15 we bring our partners in, and I think certainly it
16 has been on individual work groups, be it clinical
17 preventive services or perhaps injury prevention. So
18 the lead agencies draw in the Armed Forces to
19 participate. But the extent to which we could do it
20 better I think is always, and the extent to which we
21 could certainly see this sharing and the extent to
22 which the targets are adopted by the military in
23 particular domains to help us promote this as a
24 national consensus about the direction and what it is

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 possible to achieve over the next 10 years, we would
2 welcome that.

3 DR. PERROTTA: Okay. Thank you, Debbie,
4 for coming. It sort of brings me a little bit better
5 up-to-date.

6 MS. MAIESE: Thank you.

7 DR. PERROTTA: Next we have the 1998
8 survey of health related behaviors among military
9 personnel. Not an unrelated presentation by Dr. Bob
10 Bray, who is at the Research Triangle Institute.
11 Thank you for coming and addressing us, Dr. Bray.

12 DR. BRAY: I appreciate the opportunity
13 to be here and share with you what I think are some
14 pretty exciting and informing results from a series
15 of DoD surveys that have been conducted over this
16 past 18 years, with a special emphasis on talking
17 about some of the results from the 1998 survey.

18 Hopefully, these data will provide an
19 empirical foundation for addressing some of the
20 program needs to help encourage and improve positive
21 health behaviors among military personnel.

22 The focus of what I want to cover very
23 quickly today will be to look at some prevalence and
24 trends in substance use. Look at some issues of

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 alcohol, illicit drugs, tobacco, and give some
2 comparisons on these with civilian data. I'll talk a
3 little about mental health. And then a nice follow-
4 up to the presentation we just had, to look at where
5 the military has gone on just a handful of Healthy
6 People 2000 objectives. Talk about just a few
7 additional special issues and then a little bit of a
8 wrap up.

9 In 1980, DoD Health Affairs commissioned
10 a study that was done by Burt Associates which really
11 was targeted as a drug and alcohol survey. I don't
12 think it was ever intended to be a series of surveys
13 as it has turned out, but the findings were so
14 startling and disturbing that DoD subsequently felt
15 like they needed to address some programs and some
16 initiatives and then take some steps to see where
17 they have been since then. That resulted in a
18 subsequent survey being conducted in 1982, and then
19 about every three years since then there has been a
20 continuing survey. As you can see, the sample sizes
21 of these have been very large and substantial, and
22 also this slide notes the response rates for the
23 surveys. There is kind of a disturbing thing going
24 on here. The response rates seem to be inching down

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 over time. I think that is a function of several
2 things. One is the military is being bombarded with
3 surveys these days. So this is just one more thing to
4 do. The size of the military has been reducing or
5 getting smaller, and as a result there is more demand
6 on time and the survey is one of those things if you
7 can offload it and say it is not critical, then it is
8 one of those things that you indeed say, okay, we
9 won't worry about that. So it is a challenge.

10 Then there are also issues about how you
11 staff it. It really has to be staffed in the
12 military down the line side. The last couple of
13 surveys have been unfortunately done coming through
14 the medical side, and it just doesn't get the
15 attention as if it goes the other way.

16 Now there is a lot I can say about how
17 the surveys were conducted. I am going to skip over
18 all that, because I think the results are really the
19 key thing that people want to hear about today. This
20 particular slide shows some trends in heavy alcohol
21 use, cigarette use and illicit drug use. And there
22 are some pretty impressive trends here, all in a
23 favorable direction. The top line shows that
24 cigarette smoking has gone from about 51 percent down

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 to roughly 30 percent in 1998. Illicit drug use --
2 the bottom line has dropped from about 28 percent
3 down to roughly 3 percent. And in the alcohol use,
4 smaller declines. It has gone from about 21 percent
5 down to 15 percent. All significant declines over
6 the period, and that is good news I think for the
7 military.

8 This particular slide looks a bit more at
9 alcohol use. We see two things here. First, the top
10 line shows what has been going on in terms of just
11 general reduction in alcohol consumption. So we
12 developed a measure that kind of has levels of use.
13 The lighter ones are abstainers and frequent light
14 drinkers. And what we can see there is there has
15 been a notable increase in this group. Many more
16 people are now drinking at these lighter levels or
17 abstainers. Heavy alcohol use, we saw that on the
18 first slide. It is much flatter. A little decline,
19 a significant decline. But if you focus on where the
20 decline is coming, it has really come between 1980
21 and 1988. The last 10 years is pretty flat. Hardly
22 any change at all in the proportions of heavy
23 drinkers among the active duty force.

24 We took a little bit longer or more in-

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 depth look at this heavy alcohol problem. One of the
2 things that we have noticed over the last 20 years is
3 the demographics of the military have been shifting
4 considerably. The military today is on average older
5 and more likely to be married and more likely to be
6 better educated and more likely to be female. All of
7 these are associated risk factors with reduced
8 substance abuse. So we asked the question, how much
9 of the decline in substance use might be a function
10 of these changing demographics. So what we did was to
11 standardize the demographics back to the distribution
12 in 1980, and then plot the line. So this upper line
13 shows what these rates would have been expected to
14 look like if the demographics had not changed. As
15 you can see, they have raised. And in fact for the
16 heavy drinking line, what we see is that there is no
17 significant decline between 1980 and 1998 for these
18 adjusted figures.

19 What that suggests then is that one could
20 attribute most of the change in heavy drinking to the
21 shift in demographics, more so than to any effects of
22 programs or initiatives or efforts that the military
23 has made to try to reduce heavy drinking.

24 I might say, although I am not showing

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 this slide here, that was not the case -- we did that
2 adjustment also for cigarette smoking and for illicit
3 drug use, and demographics did not explain away those
4 changes at all. There was still very significant
5 declines for both of those substances.

6 Cigarette smoking is an area that the
7 military has been putting a lot of emphasis on of
8 late. And this slide really I think is pretty
9 informative about how things are looking in that
10 regard. First off, we see that over half the
11 military are personnel who have never smoked. That
12 is pretty encouraging -- 56 percent. Roughly 10
13 percent were former smokers who quit over a year ago.

14 4 percent quit in the past year. So we have got
15 roughly 14 percent that were former smokers who have
16 quit at some time. And then you've got the residual
17 roughly 30 percent who are current smokers.

18 Now the more interesting part about this
19 is that it appears as though smokers really have an
20 interest in trying to break the habit and quit. We
21 have got only 11 percent of those smokers who haven't
22 made some effort. You've got 46 percent tried to
23 quit and 42 percent who didn't try to quit among that
24 current group. But among those smokers, there is a

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 lot of interest, it would appear, in trying to break
2 the habit.

3 I think there is a wonderful opportunity
4 here for intervention and for additional emphasis to
5 be placed on this group. And I think there is a lot
6 more that could be done in this area.

7 Very quickly, who are these users of
8 cigarettes, drugs and the heavy alcohol. Perhaps not
9 too surprising for those who have been around in the
10 military awhile, but they typically tend to focus on
11 this junior enlisted group, the younger male
12 population. Those who tend to be less educated,
13 single, junior enlisted and so on.

14 The slide mentioned earlier at least a
15 comment about the cigar/pipe that was mentioned by
16 Colonel Bradshaw. This shows a trend in the use of
17 both smokeless tobacco and also cigar/pipe use. And
18 we see kind of some interesting things here. The
19 smokeless rates, first off, are pretty high. We will
20 see more about that when we look at Healthy People in
21 just a minute. But running around 18 or 20 percent
22 and kind of flipping up and down. Not a lot of real
23 shift there. When we look at cigars and pipes -- and
24 by the way, we don't have the data to separate those

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 out. We just ask the question, do you use cigars over
2 pipes and now we see we wish we could break it out.

3 It looks like there has been a bit of a
4 tendency towards declines between 1985 and 1992, a
5 little inching up to 1995, and then this fairly
6 dramatic increase between 1995 and 1998. Almost
7 doubling, going from 17 to about 33 percent. We
8 think most of this is due to cigars rather than pipes
9 because there seems to be a resurgence of interest in
10 cigar use in the nation, and we think that is simply
11 being reflected. The good news here is that the use
12 doesn't appear to be very heavy use. It is
13 occasional use. But the fact that there has been
14 such an increase may suggest an area where more
15 attention should be given.

16 One of the things that I think the
17 military always looks for is a comparable benchmark.

18 How are we doing relative to some other comparison
19 group. The civilian population has served as a
20 useful benchmark on at least substance abuse data.
21 What we have done is be able to get data from the
22 National Household Survey on drug abuse and then we
23 adjusted the demographics of the NHSDA data to look
24 like the military, that is, make them look like they

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 are more male, younger and so forth. And then re-
2 estimate how the civilians would look relative to
3 these military data. This gives the information on
4 heavy alcohol use. If you look here at the civilian
5 rates, we have got the two age groups, 18 to 25 and
6 26 to 55. The military tends to be dramatically
7 higher than civilian, but that seems to be driven by
8 the younger, the 18 to 25-year-old group are really
9 accounting for the disparity in heavy drinking. So
10 the military rate is roughly double. This seems to
11 be fairly consistent throughout all of the Services.

12 The Marine Corps really hit the top there of the
13 group. So very, very much higher rates in the
14 military among the heavy drinking than the civilians.

15 When we do the same thing and look at
16 illicit drug use, we see just the opposite pattern.
17 The military just completely goes the other way.
18 Much, much lower in DoD than we have in civilian, and
19 that is true both for the younger and also for the
20 older. The military rates are just extremely
21 commendable when it comes to the situation of drug
22 use.

23 When we look at cigarette smoking, we see
24 again a somewhat favorable picture in that the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 civilian rates are now higher than the military
2 rates. Again, this seems to be largely coming from
3 the younger 18 to 25-year-olds. This I might add, is
4 the first time in 1998 that we saw this pattern.
5 Previously, smoking has always been higher among
6 military personnel. So this is some very good news.
7 It is really coming from two directions. The
8 military rates went down a bit, but the civilian
9 rates went up a bit. So kind of a crossover. These
10 aren't huge differences, but they are significant
11 with the military being lower. So, again, that is
12 all good news.

13 A number of studies have found a pretty
14 robust relationship between mental health and an
15 individual's capacity to function effectively. And
16 one of the things that we looked at in the survey was
17 levels of stress or reported stress among military
18 personnel, as well as some behaviors to cope with
19 this stress. And then we also got some information
20 about depressive symptoms and personal beliefs about
21 mental health counseling on military careers. This
22 shows the rates of stress. As you can see, over a
23 third of those in the military report that they
24 experience either a great deal or a fairly large

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 amount of stress at work. About 21 or 22 percent are
2 experiencing that in their families.

3 We then asked them to identify -- or at
4 least we asked what we thought might be some common
5 sources of stress and to rank the importance of
6 those. And what is listed here are the ones that
7 were rated the highest. It is kind of interesting
8 that we asked a separate question of just the women.

9 How much stress did they feel just being a woman in
10 the military. A lot of recent publicity about that,
11 sexual harassment and so forth. Women do feel, I
12 think, some additional pressures. It may come partly
13 from being in a minority status. You know, women
14 only comprise 15 to 20 percent of the force, so they
15 are outnumbered. About a third of them are saying
16 they feel high stress in just the role of the women.

17 One of the other factors here are being away from
18 family, perhaps not too surprising, increases in the
19 workload, financial problems, and so on.

20 What do they do to cope with this stress?

21 Fortunately, most of them engage in what we might
22 consider positive or productive kinds of behaviors as
23 opposed to the less positive aspects. The large
24 majority are saying that they try to figure out what

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 is going on and think of a way to deal with it --
2 talk to people, exercise, hobby and so on. We see a
3 few differences between men and women here. Women,
4 for example, are more likely to say a prayer than men
5 are. Men, on the other hand, say they are more
6 likely to use alcohol. Women are somewhat more
7 likely to get something to eat.

8 When we looked at depressive symptoms --
9 and this, keep in mind, is a survey. We are not
10 actually doing a clinical interview that would really
11 pull out a full need to classify somebody as
12 depressed. But our survey questions at least suggest
13 that these people might be in need of further
14 evaluation for clinical depression. What we are
15 seeing here is that there is a 15 percent or 16
16 percent it looks like overall and that varies a
17 little by the Services, with the Army showing
18 slightly higher rates there. We also -- it is not
19 shown here, but one analysis that there does seem to
20 be a relationship between the higher levels of stress
21 and those who report these higher rates of depressive
22 symptoms.

23 How did this compare then to people's
24 understanding of what would happen if they went and

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 got counseling for depression. We asked them whether
2 they thought this would be detrimental to their
3 military career if they got counseling, and the news
4 is I think fairly positive here. Most of them don't
5 really seem to know, and that may simply reflect that
6 they haven't had much experience with either trying
7 to get services, so they don't have much of an
8 opinion of this. But of those that did have an
9 opinion, it seemed to be roughly kind of split.
10 About half and half between those who thought it
11 would be harmful and those who thought it would not.

12 But it suggests that there may be some opportunities
13 here to educate people and to help them benefit from
14 the kind of services that are available.

15 Now we are moving into Healthy People
16 2000. This is a selective set. The sets that are
17 presented here really have to do with those that were
18 felt could be measured through a survey mechanism.
19 This was only a subset of those that DoD has
20 attempted to look at or at least identified as
21 valuable.

22 We don't have time to really get into
23 these in much depth. So what I will do is hopefully
24 have some handouts that show these and show the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 rates. The ones that have the little asterisks on
2 them are the ones where the objective has been met.
3 And there is kind of an interesting thing here. The
4 objectives have been met for the overweight, age 20
5 and older, the objective of 20 percent, and the
6 military is at 19.5. But sort of an interesting
7 thing here. The military has actually increased in -
8 - well, to say it another way, they have increased in
9 the number who are overweight between 1995 and 1998,
10 still fitting within that objective. They also have,
11 no surprise, met the strenuous exercise. Extremely
12 impressive here on the 20 percent goal. Let's see,
13 seatbelt use is another one. They exceeded the 85
14 percent there. And then the pap smears, either never
15 received or received in the last three years.

16 Now the interesting thing about this, the
17 places where the goals have been met are places
18 typically where there have been some regulations that
19 pushed people to do it. Places where they have to use
20 their own initiative and say, yes, I am going to do
21 this are less likely to have reached the goal.
22 Although still making some pretty good progress in a
23 number of areas even though the goals haven't fully
24 been met.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 Now let me talk a little bit about some
2 of the specifics of some of these individual goals.
3 Here we can see the cigarette smoking, and the goal
4 is the 20 percent. Even though the military has been
5 coming down, they are still roughly 10 percentage
6 points above that 20 percent goal. It seems unlikely
7 that they are going to make that by 2000. This one
8 shows the same thing for smokeless tobacco -- 18 to
9 24-year-olds for smokeless tobacco. The goal, 4
10 percent. The military is pretty much off the charts
11 when it comes to looking at that goal. Much, much
12 higher rates running around 19 percent. So we're not
13 even approximating that one.

14 Overweight -- this is sort of an
15 interesting one. These criteria for Healthy People
16 were different for those under age 20 and then those
17 20 and older. You know, the goals are different. So
18 there is lots that can be said about this, but less
19 than 15 percent was the goal, and that has not been
20 met by the under 20, by either the DoD level or any
21 of the Services. Now when you look at the 20 and
22 over age groups, the goal was less than 20 percent,
23 and even though we see that the overall goal was met,
24 when you break it out by Services and by age groups,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 you see there are considerable places where the goal
2 has not been met. Most likely because as people get
3 a little bit older, they tend to not be as vigorous
4 with the exercising, and so we have a whole problem
5 there. Except for the Marine Corps. There is a
6 commendable example there. Look at these guys. They
7 are way down there. So hats off to the Marines.

8 Interesting things happen in the
9 overweight guidelines. In 1998, the National Health
10 Lung and Blood Institute issued a new criteria for
11 evaluating overweight. These are using the BMI
12 criteria. They in effect lowered the criterion.
13 What that has the effect of then is making everybody
14 look more overweight relative to what the Healthy
15 People 2000 criteria were. So if the military were to
16 adopt the NHLBI guidelines, over half the force would
17 now be considered overweight by that criteria. That
18 is an interesting thing. The criteria has inched
19 down, and you have a lot of people who are within a
20 couple of points on the BMI, which is forcing them to
21 look so bad with these new criteria.

22 Blood pressure -- about 14 -- no, let me
23 back up. First the Healthy People asked about
24 lifetime history of high blood pressure. As you can

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 see here under 20 percent ranging between 15 and 20
2 overall. But of those, then the goal is to have 90
3 percent taking some action to deal with that. And
4 the military is not there. It is more approximating
5 about 45 percent. So a big gap between the goal and
6 where they are, even though this is only among a very
7 small proportion of the people.

8 We have heard some about injuries
9 already. The rate for Healthy People 2000, 754 per
10 100,000. When you look at that rate and where the
11 military is, the military is very, very much above
12 that. Probably four times that rate. Is that a good
13 rate or not?

14 Condom use at last encounter among
15 sexually active people, we haven't met that goal.
16 Quite a bit needs to be done there. It is sort of
17 interesting when you look at that one and then you
18 ask or compare STDs. What we see is the need for
19 some more attention there, particularly when you
20 compare men and women. You see the STD rate is
21 higher among women, suggesting an area that needs
22 attention.

23 It looks very good among alcohol and
24 cigarette use during pregnancy. Even though they

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 haven't quite reached the goal, very close. One
2 might say there is still some residual group, 14
3 percent or so, that aren't getting the message and
4 are still failing to take the right actions.

5 Prenatal care, a similar kind of thing.
6 About 85 percent are getting care in the first
7 trimester. Those who are not tend to be that
8 younger, less educated group who are in need of some
9 assistance there.

10 For the first time, the survey asked
11 about testicular exams. The National Cancer
12 Institute suggests it should be done about once a
13 month. We find that 30-some percent of the military
14 are engaging in that. What is interesting about this
15 slide is if you look at the places where people have
16 gotten education, there seems to be a relationship
17 between education and the actual behavior. Those who
18 were more likely to get the education were more
19 likely to actually carry out the practice.

20 The survey asked for the first time about
21 dental check-ups, and not too surprisingly very high
22 rates of people getting that. Although one thing is
23 surprising and not shown here is about 16 percent had
24 reported that they needed dental work before they

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 could be deployed. That is of some concern. Why
2 aren't people getting check-ups? Well, lots of
3 reasons. Some of those I think could be intervened
4 with to perhaps encourage that over 10 percent.

5 Just wrapping up what we can conclude
6 from all of this. First has been extremely
7 impressive progress in reducing substance use, less
8 so for the heavy alcohol use. It looks very
9 favorable on the drug and cigarettes compared to
10 civilians, but looks much worse in the alcohol use.
11 Encouraging that about a third of smokers say they
12 are planning to quit in the next 30 days, a good
13 motivated target group. Smokeless tobacco use quite
14 high among the military as well as increases among
15 the cigar -- we think cigar use.

16 Healthy People 2000 objectives that were
17 met are the strenuous exercise, seatbelts, pap
18 smears, and being overweight, although there are
19 caveats with that. The ones in need of most
20 attention, that is, farthest from the goal are
21 reducing cigarettes, reducing smokeless tobacco use,
22 increasing actions of control on blood pressure and
23 decreasing injury rates.

24 Finally, the women's rates of prenatal

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 care and alcohol and cigarette abstinence were very
2 commendable. STD rates are higher than we might like
3 to see. Women's rates for condom use were lower than
4 those of men. Lots of issues I think could be talked
5 about with the stress and coping. And the dental,
6 which we just saw, was very high.

7 We think the big challenge is going to
8 come down to these areas -- the heavy alcohol use,
9 the tobacco use, and the hospitalization for
10 injuries, at least as you compare those with the
11 targets. One might argue maybe those aren't the best
12 targets to use, but at least for the moment, those
13 are the areas where the big gaps exist.

14 Finally, those who want to dig into this
15 some more, there is a highlights report out there on
16 the Tricare Website, where you can get more details
17 than you ever wanted to know about this. I would be
18 happy to work with any of you to help explore these
19 data any more. One of the exciting things about this
20 is there is lots of data here. One of the
21 unfortunate things is that there is lots more
22 analysis that needs to be done to really dig into and
23 understand these things. But there just hasn't been
24 funding to do that. So lots of opportunities with

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 this data set.

2 DR. PERROTTA: Thank you, Dr. Bray.
3 Questions? Dr. Atkins?

4 DR. ATKINS: Was this a self-administered
5 survey or an in-person survey? What was -- and I am
6 wondering if that could affect some of your
7 comparisons to the national data which are based on a
8 different survey mechanism?

9 DR. BRAY: Very similar to the way the
10 National Household Survey data were collected. We
11 actually sent people to military installations and it
12 was done much of -- kind of in a classroom setting
13 where people came in. It was self-administered in
14 the sense that they fill out the booklet. It was an
15 in person interview for like the civilian data. So
16 pretty comparable.

17 DR. SOKAS: Would you have access to the
18 lost work day rate for the people who are self-
19 reporting some of these activities so that you could
20 compare self-reported stress and subsequent lost-
21 work injuries or work time, that kind of an outcome
22 cost of the self-reported stress?

23 DR. BRAY: No.

24 DR. SOKAS: Okay. So the information is

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 not linkable to that kind of information. But you
2 would be able to do maybe injuries for the same --
3 are these self-reporting?

4 DR. BRAY: It is not linkable. It is
5 self-reported, but it is an anonymous survey because
6 of the drug use stuff and the implications of that.
7 It has always been done anonymously.

8 DR. SOKAS: But the injury then is also
9 self-reported?

10 DR. BRAY: Right.

11 DR. SOKAS: Okay.

12 DR. BRAY: That is one good challenge to
13 injury data based on this.

14 DR. PERROTTA: There could be some
15 linkages, but at very broad areas. Not on the
16 individual level.

17 DR. BRAY: Right. Not on the individual
18 level. You could look at subgroups, for example.

19 DR. PERROTTA: And that would add some
20 verification or refutation of what the statistics
21 said.

22 DR. SOKAS: Obviously we were trying to
23 get at whether you could -- really looking at
24 workplace stress, whether you could get out what is

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 the cost of that, but it doesn't sound like that is
2 probable.

3 DR. REINGOLD: I actually have three
4 questions. The first one is do you have any data on
5 non-respondents? It seems to me that your response
6 rate is less than 60 percent, so these data are
7 suspect in terms of how representative they are of
8 the rest of the population.

9 DR. BRAY: Do we have any data on what?

10 DR. REINGOLD: Non-respondents. Do you
11 have a response rate under 60 percent or not? This
12 certainly raises the question of whether the data are
13 still as representative as they were when you had an
14 85 percent response rate.

15 DR. BRAY: We don't have them. Part of
16 that is the problem that comes from doing this
17 anonymous survey. That is a good point. The
18 statisticians have done all of the normal things they
19 can with non-response adjustments. In particular,
20 where we have looked at some -- most of this was done
21 in person, but some were mailed for people that were
22 too far away and people that weren't available to
23 attend the group sessions when we were there. We
24 have done some adjustments with those people. One

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 might argue that if they didn't come when they could
2 have come, are they more like non-respondents who
3 might be more reluctant to participate. So we played
4 around with some of those kind of things. But you
5 are right, yes, there are still occasional biases
6 that could exist.

7 DR. REINGOLD: Did the same function
8 happen in terms of people overweight? Do you
9 actually measure them or do you ask them their height
10 and weight?

11 DR. BRAY: No. We asked them their
12 height and weight and their age and then we created
13 the BMI. So it is self-report on the height and
14 weight.

15 DR. REINGOLD: Aren't there pretty good
16 data that people tend to underreport their weight and
17 overreport their height?

18 DR. BRAY: There is some data along that,
19 but there is also some data that says it is not that
20 bad.

21 DR. REINGOLD: I guess the last question
22 is that I am sure that men and women in the military
23 have sex with men and women who are not in the
24 military, but don't the different reporting rates of

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 condom use suggest that men are perhaps
2 optimistically overreporting their condom use?

3 DR. BRAY: I am having a little trouble
4 hearing.

5 DR. REINGOLD: The discrepancy in the
6 reported condom use. I am sure that people have sex
7 with people outside of the military. But it suggests
8 to me that men may be overreporting their condom use.

9 DR. BRAY: Why would you think that?

10 DR. REINGOLD: Because they are reporting
11 much higher rates of condom use than the women are,
12 and I guess a lot of time they are having sex with
13 people in the military.

14 DR. BRAY: I guess I am not seeing why
15 that -- why they would report differently who they
16 had sex with.

17 DR. REINGOLD: Well, if the sexual
18 encounters are between two people in the military,
19 there would tend to be some correspondence between
20 the reported condom use for that sexual act. The men
21 and women are --

22 DR. BRAY: This isn't pairs that are
23 reporting.

24 DR. REINGOLD: I understand that. But I

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 guess I am just questioning how good the data are for
2 men about condom use.

3 DR. BRAY: Well, it is a question one can
4 ask about any self-report data, which is always
5 subject to potential biases.

6 DR. LAFORCE: Are there enough data for
7 you to be able to show that there are fewer
8 cigarettes sold? In other words, it is pretty
9 impressive if you look at the decrease in tobacco
10 utilization, and I was just thinking is there a way
11 of confirming that on the basis of just pure economic
12 analysis in terms of how many millions of cigarettes
13 are actually sold in the military on posts or
14 wherever. Or is that too arcane a question?

15 DR. BRAY: The question is a good one.
16 These data don't get at any of that, and you are
17 saying are there other data that could be looked at
18 in terms of sales data.

19 DR. LAFORCE: Yes. I would think that is
20 so impressive that there probably are just some raw
21 economic data in terms of total number of cigarettes
22 per individual, and that you ought to be able to show
23 this pretty dramatically.

24 DR. PERROTTA: Dr. Baker?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 DR. BRAY: Maybe someone has a little bit
2 more information about that. It would be nice to do
3 that analysis. I know they tried to -- there has
4 been some analyses done that has tried to look at the
5 cost of tobacco use in the military, but I don't know
6 that they have looked just at the sales.

7 DR. BAKER: Susan Baker. I wondered
8 whether the tremendously lower illicit drug use --
9 whether that might reflect greater concern about the
10 confidentiality of the report or be related to the 59
11 percent response rate, or whether is there drug
12 screening at the time of enlistment that would keep
13 out the illegal drug users?

14 DR. BRAY: Well, my personal belief is it
15 has to do with the effectiveness of the urinalysis
16 test program. You know, you raise a good point. Are
17 people going to report this knowing that it could
18 have an impact on their military career. The only
19 thing that we have been able to look at somewhat in
20 terms of confirmatory data are the data on the
21 urinalysis testing program, which aren't done as part
22 of the survey or in any way connected with it. But
23 those rates also show declines over time, which are -
24 - one could say is there any kind of validation, and

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 that may come closest. It is still not perfect by any
2 means.

3 DR. PERROTTA: Colonel Bradshaw, then Dr.
4 Music and Major Smith -- Colonel Smith, I am sorry.

5 COLONEL BRADSHAW: I am not sure if this
6 works, but I am pushing buttons. They are both up.
7 At any rate, this is Colonel Bradshaw. I was trying
8 to get at just the volume of cigarette sales. That
9 might be difficult if you are only looking at the
10 commissary sales. Because a lot of retirees come in
11 and buy them by the bundle. They will fill up there -
12 - because heretofore, we have had a significant price
13 difference between what you can buy -- you could have
14 bought tobacco at cost on base. Currently in one of
15 our initiatives, we are trying to get that up towards
16 comparability with at least what is in the local
17 area. Because as we all know, if you increase the
18 price of tobacco, the consumption goes down. So we
19 are trying to get that through. But this is sort of
20 an issue because our Morale, Welfare and Rec people
21 use the profits off tobacco and alcohol to fund
22 things like the Child Development Centers. So there
23 is this push/pull sort of thing on that. But
24 consumption would be confounded, I think, by the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 number of retirees and other people that are eligible
2 to buy cigarette use, and we don't have quite as much
3 an impact I think on them.

4 To answer also one of the other
5 questions, the HEAR, the Health Evaluation Assessment
6 Review, is another self-reporting tool that we have
7 where we can link stress by Social Security number
8 with our other data bases looking at lost duty days
9 and hospitalization and things like that. The
10 problem there also there is we are having trouble
11 getting the data back from this tool. The difference
12 between that and this survey is it is not anonymous.

13 But because it is not anonymous, we can link it by
14 Social Security number. So that that would be
15 another way to look at it and we can do comparisons.

16 Also on height and weight and body
17 measurements, like in our Fit Management software in
18 the Air Force, and I am sure there are similar things
19 in the Navy and Army, we can compare BMI measurements
20 and height weight percentages with Healthy People
21 2000 folks directly because we do directly measure
22 those and keep that data.

23 DR. PERROTTA: Dr. Music?

24 DR. MUSIC: Did your statisticians

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 calculate confidence intervals so that you could know
2 whether the comparisons that you displayed are in
3 fact meaningful?

4 DR. BRAY: Yes. We calculated -- rather
5 than confidence intervals, standard errors around
6 each of these prevalence estimates so that we can
7 look at the changes.

8 DR. MUSIC: Then all the ones that you
9 displayed are meaningful -- statistically
10 significantly different?

11 DR. BRAY: Well, let's see. I think
12 you've got to say relative to something else. What
13 are they compared to? But the trends, for example,
14 are significant drops across time in the substances.

15 I would say it is a fair thing to say what we are
16 putting up there are meaningful kinds of numbers.

17 DR. PERROTTA: Let's take one more.

18 DR. WEINSTEIN: I have a couple of
19 questions. Or at least one is a different spin on
20 the results you told us about how people felt about
21 seeking counseling and the possible effects on their
22 careers. You mentioned that about half the people --
23 equal numbers felt that it would definitely hurt
24 their career and the same number felt that it

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 definitely would not. There was that huge group that
2 said may or may not. If you take the people who --
3 all those who said it might hurt their career, that
4 was 80 percent of your total. So a little different
5 spin on that.

6 DR. BRAY: And that may or may not mean -
7 - it may mean they are nervous.

8 DR. WEINSTEIN: Yes, they are concerned.

9 DR. BRAY: Right.

10 DR. WEINSTEIN: Although I think this
11 data are very valuable and you are doing the best you
12 can. A point on one example, which should make us
13 pause about self-reporting accuracy, on the
14 testicular self-examination, there were very high
15 numbers claiming to do an exam every month, and it
16 seemed to me that about two-thirds of those who said
17 that they had ever received instruction. So now
18 supposedly following the recommendation, they are
19 doing a monthly self-examination, which is certainly
20 not true. So at least for some of these behaviors,
21 there may be a lot of over-reporting of desirable
22 behaviors.

23 DR. BRAY: That is very possible too.

24 COLONEL BRADSHAW: Just one other quick

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 comment. I can resolve partially at least for one
2 population this cigar versus pipe use. We did a
3 chart review and some data on the HEAR survey and so
4 on among some senior officers, and it was almost all
5 cigar use for other than cigarette smoking. There
6 was no pipe use.

7 DR. PERROTTA: Okay. Let's close with Dr.
8 Atkins.

9 DR. ATKINS: I think you already alluded
10 to this point, but certainly Healthy People goals
11 based on the U.S. population demographics wouldn't be
12 appropriate for the military demographics. I assume
13 you didn't adjust for those. Like the injury is the
14 obvious example where that, from what we heard before
15 it may just reflect the younger demographics in the
16 military and the higher injury rate in young people.

17 DR. BRAY: That is correct. And in fact,
18 if the military would really get more involved and
19 into Healthy People, they in fact might want to set
20 their own objectives that say some of these civilian
21 rates don't make much sense. They are not for us.
22 For some reason this 20 percent goal for smoking is a
23 real military goal, and I have no idea where that
24 came from. That is different than the civilian goal

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 for smoking. So somewhere along the line, somebody
2 has done a little thinking about that. But I don't
3 think uniformly across this.

4 DR. PERROTTA: Okay. Good discussion.
5 Thank you very much. Colonel Rich Dennis is from the
6 Office of Army Surgeon General, and we will close the
7 morning out with a DoD Information Management for
8 Preventive Medicine and Occupational Health
9 discussion.

10 COLONEL DINIEGA: Beth Collins was going
11 to be speaking on Put Prevention Into Practice for
12 DoD, and she had to go off to Germany and I haven't
13 heard back from her. I think she was getting back
14 last night or today sometime. So we will put her on
15 the agenda for next time.

16 COLONEL DENNIS: While she is getting
17 that ready, I will tell you that this is a DAR brief.
18 If you don't have a top secret clearance or if you
19 are a foreign national officer, you have to leave the
20 room. Andrew, that gives you your chance to get out
21 early.

22 It is always kind of dangerous working
23 with an audience this close. I feel a little more
24 comfortable with a podium this size. I am going to

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 talk to you very briefly and paint the IMIT efforts
2 at DoD Health Affairs with a very broad brush. I
3 will mention some of the key elements of some of the
4 four programs that I am most intimate with. Any
5 questions you have, I will be happy to answer. I know
6 you are -- I see a lot of heads nodding out there.
7 Joel is getting kind of old. It is tough for him to
8 keep upright anywhere. So we will try and get
9 through this as quickly as we can.

10 These are the four systems that I am most
11 familiar with and that I have worked with and I have
12 had some functional interaction with. I'll also
13 mention at the end of this the CEIS, which is the
14 Corporate Executive Information System, which has
15 some impact on the way we will do business in the
16 future and will be designed to interact with the
17 system we are going to look at now.

18 CHCS II was designed to be the
19 computerized patient record. That is where all of
20 the healthcare data will repose in the future. We
21 hope that is the case. It is going to be the MHS,
22 the Military Health Systems automated system. It will
23 be the system for all of the Services. There is
24 always some contention about what should be in there.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 Many of you have had a chance to experiment with
2 these and have been the clinicians involved in
3 looking at the functional requirements. Much of the
4 work that you have done has helped us change what we
5 are doing and how we are designing new systems.

6 Now I want to emphasize too that I am on
7 the functional side of this and not the technical
8 side, so I don't have solutions for all the problems
9 that you find. That is up to somebody else.

10 The thing that is coming in the near
11 future is the personal information carrier or
12 personal identification carrier. It is supposed to
13 take the place of the dog tag. There has been some
14 contentiousness over the last year and a half or so
15 over exactly what mechanism we will use to determine
16 how we carry information on the individual relative
17 to his demographics and his health status. There is
18 a mandate that this personal information carrier be
19 tested by the end of December of this year. I don't
20 know exactly what form it will take. It is likely
21 not going to be the end-all, but there are some --
22 there has been so much money thrown at this program,
23 and the Joint Staff is very interested in seeing that
24 we get something out before the end of this calendar

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 year.

2 The CHCS II was designed to be compatible
3 with the theater information program. Pardon my use
4 of acronyms for those of you who weren't familiar
5 with all of these. The theater information program is
6 the program that will carry all the information on
7 any of our deployed Service members and any of the
8 information gathered from those deployed Service
9 members while they are in the theater.

10 PHCA, you've heard some mention of this
11 before, the Preventive Health Care Application. It
12 is apparently going to be trimmed down because of
13 some problems it had with the note writer that they
14 had originally chose to go with the CHCS II package.

15 But its basic components are as you see them here,
16 immunization tracking being the most important for
17 many people. Anthrax is a big issue for the military
18 right now. We are immunizing all over the world
19 against that potential problem.

20 The PPIV, that you heard spoken about
21 before, is pretty much in the clinical preventive
22 services. You heard David talk about the HEAR self-
23 assessment tool. This system is now deployed or in
24 the final stages of deployment for 60 different posts

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 here in the United States. It will be stand alone
2 for probably quite some time. There has been some
3 problem with the note writer chosen for the CHCS II,
4 which is the mother ship, versus what PHCA was
5 developed for, which was something entirely
6 different.

7 There is a pre and post-deployment
8 questionnaire. Some of you here I believe helped
9 develop that questionnaire early on. It is designed
10 to ask some very specific questions, none of which
11 come to mind right now, before they go and right
12 after they go to determine if they have been exposed
13 or has there been any intervention during the period
14 of time that they have spent in theater.

15 In addressing the occupational health
16 portion of the information management and information
17 technology, the DOHRS system has been developed. It
18 is essential. It was developed because of these
19 issues, but it has an industrial hygiene, hearing
20 conservation, occupational medicine module. The
21 most mature at this point is the hearing conservation
22 module. I think it has been deployed -- Paul, you
23 could help me with that -- to 2,000 places or will be
24 in 2,000 places, including National Guard and Reserve

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 Units throughout the United States Air Force.
2 Everybody is going to have it. The one that is under
3 construction right now is the industrial hygiene
4 module. The templates are being written out in
5 Hawaii. There has been some experimentation with
6 that. It seems to be going well. The timeline for
7 that is sometime between June and August of 2000 to
8 have that at its mature point and have it ready for
9 deployment.

10 The occupational medicine module is the
11 weakest of the three, and those of you who have used
12 OMUS in the past recognize the drawbacks. The
13 upgrades through the occupational medicine module are
14 designed specifically to address those difficulties
15 that we had with OMUS, which was the Army
16 Occupational System several years ago. And this is
17 what these modules will essentially do for us.

18 I know you want to read those slides to
19 you. The team that is essentially going to be the
20 medical command and control where the trigger pullers
21 have their command and control system, this would be
22 ours, and this will integrate with theirs. This is
23 designed to be a system that integrates with all the
24 command and control capabilities that are available

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 to a theater commander, so the commander in chief in
2 the theater. And block one is now being deployed.
3 These are the elements that you will see in block
4 one. It will carry the patient demographic data to
5 these other systems that you see there.

6 And of course one of the important things
7 of documented health data, those of you who have been
8 involved in evaluating the Persian Gulf illness and
9 all of the attendant problems that came with that,
10 the mandate from the Congress and the President was
11 don't let that happen again. Let's have a system
12 that will allow us to identify what happened, where
13 it happened, who was involved and what the
14 consequence of that involvement was. This, we hope,
15 will go in some measure to help us evaluate all those
16 things.

17 Okay, was that quick enough? Can I
18 answer any questions?

19 DR. PERROTTA: Any questions for Colonel
20 Dennis?

21 COLONEL DENNIS: Anybody that has an
22 extra \$8 million or \$12 million dollars that they can
23 blow on Health Affairs to help with the continuation
24 of development in any of these programs would be

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 greatly appreciated. Thank you.

2 DR. PERROTTA: Is there a question in the
3 back?

4 DR. BRAY: When do they expect this
5 automated system to be usable?

6 COLONEL DENNIS: Three years ago. That
7 seems to change almost all the time. And actually I
8 wasn't kidding when I -- there is a significant
9 deficit. The DoD Health Affairs and the IMIT budget
10 is about \$1.3 billion dollars short. The Surgeon
11 General argued successfully to get some of that back,
12 but there is still a significant deficit. So it has
13 not been decided yet which of the systems will suffer
14 most greatly from not having enough money, but due to
15 reorganization of the business area, which is the
16 controlling interest here in the CHCS II, which is
17 basically the mother ship -- and I had an opportunity
18 to talk with Admiral Fisher, who is the executive
19 agent for CHCS II development at the 4th Health
20 Profession Conference in Atlanta, and he told me that
21 they were about an inch and a half away from telling
22 the joint review people to ax it and just go on and
23 develop it themselves.

24 PARTICIPANT: The PHCA does not integrate

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 with CHCS. Do we anticipate that there will be
2 problems fully implementing PHCA due to the fact that
3 it is not integrating and have to bring up two things
4 on one screen?

5 COLONEL DENNIS: It looks like they are
6 going to lose the HEAR and it looks like they are
7 going to lose the immunization tracking module from
8 PHCA, and that has a direct significance because of
9 the change in the operating systems from conformance
10 with Oracle. They were developed in two different
11 systems. In fact, there has been a significant
12 change now. The CHCS II -- again, the mother data
13 repository -- was developed in McCormicks and THIP,
14 which is going to be the actual theater application,
15 which will be the most important, was developed in
16 Oracle. They had to make a change. Some of the
17 systems that were being developed to match up with
18 the fund and business area can't do that now. I
19 can't predict in the future exactly how that will
20 work out, but I suspect it is going to be a problem.
21 Joel?

22 COLONEL BRADSHAW: This is Colonel
23 Bradshaw. I just wanted to clarify a couple of
24 things. The current PHCA module or system is being

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 put into 60 different NTS across DoD. It integrates
2 with CHCS I, the original one. So it draws data,
3 particularly laboratory data, and it functions as a
4 reminder system for clinical preventive services. It
5 also has a module for immunizations, the RMS module,
6 and it also has one for HEAR. But you should still
7 be able to use where it is being deployed the
8 clinical preventive services reminder system, and
9 that will pull data. It won't push data, but it will
10 pull data out of CHCS I. CHCS II, the approach that
11 is being taken, is that the functionality of PHCA
12 will be integrated within CHCS II using CHCS II
13 architecture. They are currently using a 3M product
14 that Intermountain Health Care, a large HMO out in
15 the West, is already using. So we are adapting that
16 for our DoD computerized patient record. So what
17 several of us that are the functionals that you
18 mentioned are doing is making sure that the current
19 functionality that we have in PHCA will be integrated
20 -- it will be part of CHCS II.

21 PARTICIPANT: What is PR85?

22 COLONEL DENNIS: It is the presidential -
23 - R directive. It says that we will no longer deploy
24 forces without giving them some kind protection. I

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 mean, that is the broad brushing paint set.

2 DR. LAFORCE: Is CHCS II -- will that be
3 able to be read by the VA Health Care System?

4 COLONEL DENNIS: I don't know whether
5 that -- the plan -- the long range plan is that there
6 will be integrated data bases between the VA and the
7 active military. And that is because now we have
8 almost become a single health care service. But the
9 plan of the future is -- now it won't do that now.
10 They are planning those issues echelons above where I
11 work. But I think that is the ultimate goal that
12 they will be able to talk with each other and share
13 that data. In fact, this whole data base at some
14 point is supposed to become web enabled. If one of
15 us were in theater and we needed information that was
16 gotten on an individual back at Madigan Army Medical
17 Center, we would be able to query that information.
18 We are trying to work those security issues as we
19 speak.

20 DR. PERROTTA: Let's close.

21 COLONEL BRADSHAW: Very quickly. There
22 is a separate initiative called the Government
23 Computerized Patient Record, GCPR, that is looking at
24 integrating the VA, DoD and other ADL systems.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 DR. PERROTTA: Okay. Let's take 60
2 minutes for lunch. It is about 1:15. We are doing
3 fine on time. We are closing a little early this
4 afternoon, so we have some back-end time. 60
5 minutes.

6 (Whereupon, at 12:15 p.m. the meeting
7 adjourned for lunch to reconvene this same day at
8 1:18 p.m.)
9
10

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

A-F-T-E-R-N-O-O-N S-E-S-S-I-O-N

(1:18 P.M.)

DR. PERROTTA: Lieutenant Colonel Paul Smith will be presenting. I got it right that time, rank and name. It's hard, especially for a guy from Texas, East Texas.

LIEUTENANT COLONEL SMITH: Are these mikes working? Good afternoon. This is Lieutenant Colonel Paul Smith. I'm from the U.S. Army Center for Health Promotion Preventive Medicine. Currently I'm director of preventive medicine.

It's a pleasure to talk to you today about a problem we encountered in Europe in a particular building, whose number I'll we'll all probably remember forever, building 4109 in Pirmasens, Germany.

This is a very quick reminder about what heavy metals are. I think that sometimes we forget to go back to basics. Here's 2A through 6A of the periodic table, which I have a copy of. There are several known sources of heavy metals. They're well known; they've been known for many years. Heavy metals have been mentioned as far back as Egypt when they used lead alloys to make some of your statues.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 In the Middle Ages, Agricola and Paracelsus talked
2 about the heavy metals and correct me if I'm wrong,
3 Dr. Sokas.

4 Some sources of heavy metals are mining
5 industries, foundries, smelters, plating operations.

6 We also get it in metal piping, and sometimes from
7 the lead, and I think that's well known, in pipes.
8 And as by-products of combustion products, leaded
9 gasoline, at times welders, when they're welding,
10 will get combustion. Volatile heavy metals are fit
11 for very, very wide displacement. Also organically
12 bound heavy metals are much more toxic.

13 This is just some of the very general
14 effects of heavy metals. Primarily you get pulmonary
15 effects. Some of the heavy metals are carcinogens or
16 thought to be carcinogens. Renal effects including
17 renal failure, and at times renal cancers. And then
18 effects on both the central nervous system and
19 peripheral nervous system depending on the metal.
20 Some of them have -- this is a history of building
21 4109 in Pirmasens, Germany. This was a former
22 COMMEL. COMMEL means communications and electronics
23 maintenance shop. It was used from the 1950s to
24 about 1994. Some of the industrial processes in this

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 building were electroplating. This included heavy
2 metals, cadmium, copper, nickel, chromium. They did
3 diptank cleaning, they did abrasive blasting, surface
4 sanding of metals and tanks, welding and cutting, and
5 there was an extensive machine shop in this building.

6 In 1992 this building, actually 1990, was
7 slated to be closed and demolished. And in our
8 downsizings we lost the money to demolish the
9 building. The building was really subsequently
10 occupied in '92 by the 226th Medical Logistics
11 Battalion and the U.S. Army Medical Materiel Command
12 Europe. They accepted total responsibility for this
13 building in about 1994. The history of this building
14 eventually was lost industrial.

15 Some of the activities, what I'll term as
16 USAMMCE/226th did inside of this building were they
17 used it for office space. Because it is so rainy and
18 cold in Germany they did a lot of unit PT in
19 inclement weather. They had formations. They did
20 unit training inside of this building. They did some
21 unit social functions. And there were warehouse
22 activities done in the building including storage and
23 a lot of forklifts.

24 This is a picture of building 4109 in

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 Pirmasens. This picture actually does not totally do
2 justice to its size. It's about twice the size of
3 what you're seeing in the picture. It's a huge
4 building and all these roofs are actually one
5 building. It's one building inside. It's about, by
6 American standards, probably two blocks by one, one
7 and a half blocks width in length.

8 This is a layout of the inside of the
9 building. The red area actually when we started to
10 sample was the most contaminated area in that
11 building. The blue, the little blue squares in there
12 are actually diptanks where they did diptanks and
13 processing. The green areas were virtually clean.
14 And the yellow areas were somewhat noxious.

15 One of the worries that I had was the
16 bleacher area. That's right here, because the
17 bleacher was so proximate to the area in red.
18 However, that area that was in red was supposed to be
19 totally closed off during any time they occupied the
20 building. Once we investigated, we found out that
21 that was not the case because people had stored
22 furniture within this bay, now turned into storage
23 area.

24 This is a picture of that storage area

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 when it was in operation, or just after it went out
2 of operation. And if you notice you can see the
3 scaling on the tanks, and in fact you can see the
4 industrial hygiene attempts to regulate some of that,
5 the noxious fumes coming off of the tanks. This was
6 heavily contaminated with heavy metals.

7 This particular history truly has been
8 lost, that this had been used as a maintenance
9 facility in which they ground metals, and they ground
10 some of these down to cadmium and chromium.
11 Incidentally, something that I found a little
12 disturbing myself, I believe these are German
13 nationals back in the early '80s when this was taken
14 and we see a lot of them protecting themselves, at
15 least by American standards now.

16 In June 1998 the area which we called
17 "shop" was sampled. The reason that this happened
18 was some of the personnel spotted some small little
19 signs that had chromium and cadmium on them. The
20 industrial hygienists then sampled that area and
21 those samples were received back in about September
22 of '98. It takes a while down here to get these
23 samples processed. At that time we informed 415th
24 and USAMMCE and then restricted personnel from the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 plating area. It was felt that at that time it was
2 likely that the areas of the, you know, areas where
3 the office was at and certainly the area that had
4 been converted to office would not be contaminated.

5 In November of '98 there was an entire
6 environmental sampling done in this particular
7 building. These were received back in January of '99
8 and the 415th and the USAMMCE commanders were then
9 once again briefed and building access was restricted
10 to the office space only when we found that the
11 contamination was out in the warehouse area too.

12 This is some of the representative
13 numbers from those environmental samples when the
14 entire building was sampled. We tried to go by the
15 strictest standards, and the German standards are
16 much more strict than our own. These were remedial
17 standards, these are EPA type remedial standards from
18 something that's called, commonly known there as the
19 ALEX list. You can read them for yourselves.
20 Cadmium was 20, chromium was 600, and lead 1,000.
21 Our highest number found in the whole industrial area
22 was 24,000, chromium was 2,000, and lead was 5,800.
23 The warehouse was a bit better. The highest number
24 was 490 cadmium, chromium 740, and lead 4,100. And

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 this is milligrams of metal per kilogram of dust.

2 When it was discovered that those metals
3 were there the occupational medicine physician at
4 USAMMCE in Europe ordered lab tests on a
5 representative sample of those people. And he became
6 concerned when he saw elevated ZPPs and Beta-2
7 microglobulin. ZPPs are indicative of a prior heavy
8 metal exposure within the last three months or so.
9 Beta-2 microglobulins are used to monitor people for
10 cadmium exposure, they're used as a monitor in
11 occupational settings. The good part of this was the
12 blood lead, cadmiums, urine leads and urine cadmiums
13 all came back normal in these people.

14 Once those were order, a second group was
15 tested, which once again show 47 elevations in ZPP,
16 and five elevations in Beta-2 microglobulin, and
17 still there was no blood cadmium, blood lead cadmium
18 or urine lead elevations. One must bear in mind that
19 as the time passed, the chance of finding a blood
20 lead or blood cadmium went down. We developed an
21 evaluation sequence for these workers, soldiers at
22 Pirmasens. This included the screening laboratories,
23 some of which you've just seen, a medical and
24 occupational history, full physical examinations for

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 those that were potentially exposed, and a medical
2 opinion and follow-up examinations for any individual
3 that had metal.

4 The medical protocol we developed
5 included a pre-printed SF 600, and in fact we
6 borrowed some of the Navy's PC matrix, which was
7 considerably lighter. We did screening labs of the
8 ZPP, Beta-2 Microglobulin, lead and chromium levels
9 for recently exposed people because we knew we might
10 pick up something on those. For people who were a
11 little more distantly exposed, I'm talking about
12 1,000 in about three months, three, four months. We
13 did a urine and beta-2 microglobulin. These physical
14 exams were then reported on pre-printed SF 600. And
15 we especially insisted that the provider concentrate
16 on the nervous and renal systems because those are
17 the main target organs that we thought would be
18 affected by these metals.

19 We did develop an exposure assessment, at
20 least what we felt was a surrogate exposure
21 assessment for the soldiers and the workers that were
22 there in that building. We tried to get the average
23 number of hours per day that they spent in the
24 building, and the days per month that they spent in

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 the building to get a surrogate measure of potential
2 exposure. We asked them the types of activities, did
3 they do PT, did they work, did they eat, particularly
4 in the facility because of getting heavy metals on
5 their hands and eating it. We asked them about lying
6 and sitting on the floor since they did physical
7 training in there. And I guess anyone in the Army
8 during training does a lot of situps.

9 And we also checked for some of the
10 confounders such as well water, asked them if they
11 were hunters, if they were shooters, things that
12 would expose them to lead, reloading ammunition,
13 stained glass work, handling chemicals that they
14 might have used in their hobbies and home.

15 I'm not sure just how well this will
16 show. This is a three part appended form that we
17 sent out to the providers to get these histories, and
18 basically what you have on there is the room name.
19 Then they have a map of the building, the activity
20 that the person did during the time that they were
21 there, and their best estimate of the times that they
22 were there. This was something that's certainly not
23 scientific in how it was reported.

24 We then arranged for follow-up exams as

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 we felt they were implicated, and provided they were
2 indicated, especially asking about neurology,
3 nephrology evaluations, and then lumping all the
4 others as "others." We had in Germany about five, I
5 believe, follow-ups, all of which came back normal.
6 Some people had some problems which were apparently
7 not related to exposure. In about 300 that we've
8 examined so far we haven't found any abnormalities at
9 all.

10 This story broke to the U.S. Army Europe
11 Commander in April. The two-star commander then
12 decided that we identify all the soldiers who had
13 PCSd and ETSd. That's where I became involved. Up
14 until that time, it was the occupational medicine
15 physician in Europe. He also announced this openly
16 in the Starts and Stripes, and CHPPM-EUR and
17 Landstukl Regional Medical Centers started to
18 evaluate more than potentially exposed personnel in
19 Europe and arranged to follow up with local
20 nationals.

21 There had been greater than 400 soldiers
22 that PCSd or ETSd of approximately 700 total soldiers
23 who had been involved in this building who were
24 found. We developed and distributed information to

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 all the soldiers that we could find. We developed
2 provider guidance to disseminate to our field,
3 developed letter of instructions to the regional
4 medical commanders, preventive medicine services in
5 the Army, and the occupational medicine services as
6 well.

7 We were charged to develop and maintain a
8 database at CHPPM. I called it an exposure database,
9 although the actual charge was simply to put their
10 names into a database so that they could retrieve it.

11 And additionally we developed soldier notification
12 letters which we sent to the soldiers.

13 Some of the things that we did to try to
14 disseminate information were provide a soldier and
15 family information web page which is on our CHPPM
16 home page listed. We developed a web page for
17 provider guidance. It has all of the 600 forms. It
18 has information specific to train the providers in
19 how to look at these patients.

20 About the web page, I guess it's on a secure
21 server. It does get to the providers. And we
22 established an e-mail address which it can read in
23 which providers can tell us when they see a patient
24 and that keys us to start following that to make sure

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 it overlaps. We set up a system in the States where
2 the preferred route of routing soldiers was through
3 occupational health clinics because we felt like
4 occupational medicine physicians and nurses were much
5 more adept at dealing with the potential exposures
6 which are dealt with as an occupational exposure
7 relatively quickly. As an alternate we provided a
8 route through the PM services. For a few family
9 members that asked to be seen, and there's been very
10 few so far, we asked that they be routed through the
11 primary care provider, that the forms be routed back
12 through occupational medicine and preventive medicine
13 so that we can collect that information and store it
14 in the database at CHPPM.

15 This, too, may be a bit difficult to
16 read. The important numbers there are your U.S.
17 values and your German values, or some German values.

18 The U.S. values for cadmium, which is an industrial
19 remedial and that means not where a child is going to
20 live, is 930 milligrams per kilogram. And chromium
21 was 450 milligrams per kilogram. There is truly no
22 established reference level. So what's become the
23 accepted-level basically worldwide is 1,000
24 milligrams per kilogram, and that's the one that we

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 used.

2 This once again is showing the levels,
3 some of the levels found in the building at
4 Pirmasens. And here they raised some numbers --
5 24,000 milligram per kilogram cadmium level in the
6 shop -- and when we did a total risk assessment, an
7 EPA-type risk assessment. Most of the risk stems
8 from that 24,000 milligram area. One of the problems
9 involved was we can't for certain know how many
10 people we had in that area until we questioned them.

11 There were some limitations of the risk
12 assessment that were inherent in developing, in how
13 this scenario developed. We had a limited number of
14 samples. Part of the reason the number would remain
15 limited is once the commander of Europe found that
16 this building was contaminated, he sealed the
17 building and removed all the personnel from it and
18 sealed the building. And I think that was probably
19 wise on his part. The nature of the samples obtained
20 were bulk dust samples. These are environmental type
21 samples.

22 Unfortunately these people, some of these
23 people were in there for a considerable period, so
24 they really fall into gray zone -- were they

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 environmentally exposed versus were they
2 occupationally exposed -- and we had no occupational
3 breathing zone samples of people that worked
4 together, so we had to extrapolate from the
5 environmental sample and apply it, plus
6 occupationally test, too.

7 One of the other problems that I see as a
8 limitation in the risk assessment that we did was it
9 is a one snapshot in time. So we collected those
10 samples and got the numbers back, but we certainly
11 can't apply that qualifying exposure on a previous
12 basis. And what I mean by that is if a person was
13 there in 1992 and we collected the samples in '99, we
14 cannot assure ourselves exactly what those numbers
15 would have been five years earlier. We could use the
16 models, things of that nature, but I haven't talked
17 to any of these patients myself. I'm quite aware
18 that they swept the area up many times and it's hard
19 to tell exactly what that number would have been four
20 or five years later.

21 There are some pending issues. All these
22 people are now working. Separated soldiers and
23 family members were a problem; they no longer are.
24 I did get Secretary of the Army designation to be

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 seen for this problem.

2 Long-term follow-up. Army Reserves. We
3 have worked on identifying and examining any Army
4 Reserve where they're at, and that's being done, as I
5 speak. We are arranging for travel costs for
6 patients from remote locations such that, if they
7 have to travel long distances, we can reimburse them.

8 I have worked with the Navy Commander.
9 There were Navy personnel involved in this building.
10 They used it for preparing for humanitarian relief
11 missions at times. Apparently there were very few,
12 if any, Air Force personnel in the building. And
13 obviously finalizing my database is still pending.

14 There are a few lessons that I feel I
15 learned from this incident. One is vague risk
16 evaluation and risk communication. And from that I
17 mean I think we could have better explained to our
18 line commanders the true risk of this building. When
19 we finally got a chance to do a full EPA-type risk
20 assessment on the risk, we found the risk to be very,
21 very small. However, because that risk wasn't truly
22 quantified at the time that this commander felt
23 obligated to release this information, he felt he
24 didn't know what kind of risk they had, and I think

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 we could've better communicated that, too.

2 Another thing is environmental versus
3 occupational sampling. To attempt to use
4 environmental dust samples and extrapolate them to
5 occupational breathing zone samples is tenuous at
6 best.

7 Some of the screening laboratory
8 limitations. Beta-2-microglobulins can be confounded
9 by disease processes, like diabetes. Actually I
10 believe you exercise that even before you collect an
11 elevation. ZPP. Anything that affects
12 protoporphyrin will change ZPP. Sometimes when a
13 lady is menstruating, that will.

14 One of the other things is the
15 relationship of the line and the medical. I think
16 I've already alluded to that in the risk
17 communication, that we can learn to better
18 communicate with our line commanders. And the other
19 little saying I have there I think goes without
20 saying. Question everything. Accept little to
21 nothing at face value.

22 Yes, Dr. Sokas?

23 DR. SOKAS: I had a question about the
24 actual levels of the blood leads that you saw. When

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 you say "normal," that can cover a whole range. Did
2 you have a sense of where in the range that fell?

3 LIEUTENANT COLONEL SMITH: Yes. I will
4 give you the most, the largest one that I have seen
5 was unequivocally an exposure to lead. It was 490.

6 DR. SOKAS: I'm sorry?

7 LIEUTENANT COLONEL SMITH: That one
8 happened to be 490.

9 DR. SOKAS: No. The blood levels that
10 had been taken of people.

11 LIEUTENANT COLONEL SMITH: I'm sorry. Go
12 ahead.

13 DR. SOKAS: What were the blood lead
14 levels from the people who had blood lead levels
15 taken that were reported back as normal?

16 LIEUTENANT COLONEL SMITH: We only used
17 the lab normals from -- we sent them all to the same
18 lab. I don't know exactly just how --

19 DR. SOKAS: Okay, but --

20 LIEUTENANT COLONEL SMITH: -- far within
21 normal range they were. Some of the ZPPs that were
22 elevated could have in fact been in elevated blood
23 lead levels earlier. However, when these were first
24 drawn, these people were still in the building and

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 still under the same potential exposure scenario, so
2 one would have thought that their blood lead would
3 even have been out of the normal range.

4 DR. SOKAS: Yes. I apologize. I may
5 have to run. I just wanted to make one little point,
6 that the ZPPs, as you've mentioned, can be upped with
7 iron deficiency, and the beta microglobulins are also
8 non-specific.

9 The blood lead levels actually, if you
10 got to plot the actual numbers, there is a huge
11 range, and the lead blood levels predict about 50
12 percent of total body stores. So the difference
13 between the average person walking around in the
14 United States now, which is less than three. And we
15 all grew up -- I mean those of us, you know, who
16 remember the Honeymooners -- all grew up with levels
17 around 16 or 17, so that's kind of the range that
18 we've been coming down as a society. So you can get
19 a huge amount of information if you've got a large
20 enough population size. On, you know, a population
21 of United States citizens who are now at 20 versus
22 what you'd expect which would be three versus maybe
23 eight or nine, which you wouldn't worry about so
24 much.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 LIEUTENANT COLONEL SMITH: Yes.

2 DR. SOKAS: So you can get probably more
3 information out of the leads than out of anything
4 else you're going to find there, certainly cadmiums
5 or urine or anything else.

6 LIEUTENANT COLONEL SMITH: Right. One of
7 the problems that exists, too, is when you speak of
8 applying the American blood lead level norms to
9 people in Europe there's a considerable number there
10 that still uses --

11 DR. SOKAS: Leaded gas.

12 LIEUTENANT COLONEL SMITH: -- leaded gas.

13 So to be in a normal range by American standards and
14 be in Europe, I think spoke very loudly.

15 This is simply my summary of soldiers who
16 have been exposed. Family members were potentially
17 exposed, although we don't think that there is a
18 great danger of that. We attempted to provide the
19 medical evaluations as well as we can, and we're
20 going to consolidate that information into databases.

21 I've already had some question.

22 DR. PERROTTA: Any further questions?
23 Dr. Anderson.

24 DR. ANDERSON: Yes. I think it would be

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 -- I'll just underscore what Rosie said -- to look at
2 what the blood leads were. The other thing that can
3 be done is to repeat the samples and see whether the
4 levels are going down.

5 I guess to think about it in the future,
6 would be to say, if in fact you don't know what
7 normal is, to think in terms of doing a controlled
8 population.

9 The other question would be probably
10 screen more people than actually were exposed. Would
11 you see any dose response relationship even if the
12 lab considered it in the normal range. I think the
13 critical factor there is what were they reporting as
14 normal if they were using an occupational standard
15 versus what they typically see in a population --

16 LIEUTENANT COLONEL SMITH: Well, what we
17 considered this as, since the soldiers frankly were
18 for the most part using it for PT in the morning, is
19 the fact that it should be applied in an occupational
20 standard, that's one that we went through the
21 occupational screening with the soldiers.

22 Now for the family members, that's a
23 different story. However, the family members were
24 not in there every day, day after day. They did do

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 some social activities in that building. They had
2 some Christmas parties, things of that nature. So
3 even though we had environmental samples, it applied
4 occupational standards once we started and so forth -

5 - DR. ANDERSON: Yes. I'm just saying
6 that if you were applying a level of 50, which is at
7 least in the U.S. is where you'd remove somebody, and
8 therefore you'd call it normal if it's below that
9 when in fact the population is between three and ten,
10 you may have been able to see them. I'm surprised to
11 see the elevated ZPP depending on how elevated. And
12 I think that further analysis of the work might show
13 that.

14 LIEUTENANT COLONEL SMITH: Yes. With
15 some ZPPs that are called elevated, we were very
16 liberal. If it was one above their stated lab norm,
17 we called it, they called it elevated.

18 I did consider asking to get comparisons
19 groups within this exposure, but actually we sort of
20 felt like within Europe, especially with the use of
21 leaded gasoline, that it might not be really
22 appropriate to maintain a control group.

23 DR. ANDERSON: Well, was this German
24 nationals that you were studying or were they U.S.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 servicemen? Because if they were U.S. servicemen who
2 would rotate through, your comparison group could be
3 other people at the same base who were there the
4 same amount of time. I could see the difference
5 between looking at a German national who was born and
6 raised there versus a U.S. I guess my only question
7 is you're kind of left with a difficult situation to
8 interpret your data unless you have something to
9 compare to. With just using the lab norm, you really
10 need to know what those levels are.

11 LIEUTENANT COLONEL SMITH: Yes. Like I
12 said, I did offer to develop a comparison study and -
13 -

14 DR. ANDERSON: What's happened to the
15 building?

16 LIEUTENANT COLONEL SMITH: -- to
17 interpret it as well.

18 DR. ANDERSON: So what's happened to the
19 building?

20 LIEUTENANT COLONEL SMITH: The building
21 is to be, is condemned. It is to be demolished or
22 vacated. The standards are below industrial
23 standards. One of the things that this did
24 positively produce was an entire review of all the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 buildings within our European field because they have
2 had uses whose history was lost. And I think this
3 possibly had a positive impact in that respect that
4 we're now in the process of checking all those
5 buildings and all the histories to make sure that
6 there is not another building sitting there that's
7 exactly the same or similar.

8 DR. ANDERSON: Do you know where the
9 materials were disposed of? In your pictures there,
10 there would have been a lot of metal sludge and
11 whatever that might well be in a hole in the ground
12 very nearby.

13 LIEUTENANT COLONEL SMITH: I'll be right
14 up front with you; I have no inkling. Now I can tell
15 you that it's obvious when there was sampling done
16 outside of the building on the periphery and people
17 had swept it out into the ground there in certain
18 locations, that's how we had a sense. But we don't
19 know exactly what that level was several years back
20 because it was on the ground, obviously, in places
21 where it had been swept out or taken out on tires.

22 DR. PERROTTA: Any other questions?

23 Yes, Mark.

24 DR. LaFORCE: I just want to make

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 absolutely sure that there was no clinical disease
2 that you were able to identify despite what could
3 have been a rather significant exposure.

4 LIEUTENANT COLONEL SMITH: Thus far,
5 that's correct.

6 DR. LaFORCE: Okay.

7 LIEUTENANT COLONEL SMITH: Now, I'll be
8 honest with you. I've not put our entire -- it's
9 much too difficult for me to put the entire risk
10 assessment, and I tried to give the limitations of
11 that one risk assessment. I can't -- when you try to
12 extrapolate that back in time, it becomes almost
13 impossible no matter what model you're using.

14 The levels that we got, except for in the
15 shop area, are in fact levels which you can go out in
16 certain areas of the United States, pick up dirt, and
17 find it there at the same level. So it reduced my
18 worry level because my assumption is -- it's probably
19 correct -- that not the entire unit went into the
20 area to store furniture, probably only a few people.

21 But I'm still left with the fact that I can't
22 predict what the exposure was. I can't really say
23 five years in the force that leads to examine. The
24 company party is at 300 right now; 300 are normal.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 There are another 400 at least.

2 DR. PERROTTA: Okay. Thank you, Colonel.

3 We'll continue with the CHPPPM afternoon
4 and have another visit from Mr. John Resta. John is
5 a frequent visitor to the board, and I appreciate you
6 coming in and keeping us updated on a topic that I
7 know the environmental and occupational health
8 committee has been interested in as an adjunct to
9 medical surveillance. Well, I won't steal your
10 thunder, how's that, to talk about the joint
11 environmental surveillance group update.

12 MR. RESTA: And what I will do with this,
13 I'll yell into one of these mikes, go over a little
14 bit of the background. For those of you have
15 probably seen some of that two or three times, I
16 apologize. But mostly I want to show you in regards
17 to that what improvements and where we are making
18 progress. Mostly to show where we've made some
19 progress, so you'll probably see some stuff that
20 you've seen before time and time again, but hopefully
21 you'll see a little bit of new stuff on some of our
22 retrospective work.

23 I'll talk a little bit about the
24 directive instruction that we're building towards,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 mostly the groundwork, and why we're doing what we're
2 doing. Again, a little bit about the Joint
3 Environmental Surveillance Support Group, it's
4 current activities, and where we see it going in the
5 future.

6 Obviously the basis for a lot of things
7 that we've been doing are based upon -- I show these
8 pictures a lot of times to people who don't think
9 they know about them, mostly in an abstract view.
10 They don't know about them in terms of the reality.
11 If you can see, this sucker, this is an individual
12 right here. That's actually Dr. Jack Heller, who is
13 on our team, and that's how close people were to a
14 lot of these things.

15 So to give you a feel for that and why
16 these things actually changed a lot of the reasons we
17 do what we do, again we have shared this in the past.

18 Mostly I do this to show you the dataset that we
19 have because I want to talk about how we're using
20 this dataset for other things in the past.

21 For those of you who are not aware of it,
22 we deployed people in May of 1991. We were there
23 through December of 1991. It depends on how we count
24 on tender for locations. We had in excess of 4,000

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 samples. From that, what we did is we modeled this
2 using our friends at the National Oceanic Atmospheric
3 Administration. When we started this model this was
4 Hisplit. We are now on Hisplit version 4.0. And so
5 we continue to upgrade this model annually in terms
6 of source term estimations, better meteorological
7 datasets and the like. We continue then to merge
8 that with satellite imagery that we have that has
9 been digitized.

10 Initially, what we did was we digitized
11 this manually. We are in the process now, but when
12 we did it, that's how you had to do it. Now, there
13 is technology that we are starting to look at where
14 we're going to try and digitize this electronically,
15 where we essentially feed these digital images into a
16 computer and have the computer recognize the out of
17 bounds of the plume. Because that's important for us
18 because then what we do is we merge the model plume
19 with the satellite plume, add a buffer to make sure
20 that we have a very conservative estimate of where we
21 think the plume was, and then we can have a
22 conservative estimate of the exposure. So hopefully
23 within a year I'll be able to come back and show you
24 the results of that, you know, that we've used

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 whatever, a Cray Super Computer and the like, and
2 we've got better validity of our model.

3 Probably the things where we have made
4 some of the biggest improvements in this effort has
5 been troop locations. We have been working actively,
6 energized by the Office of the Special Assistant for
7 Gulf War illness, but actively what was U.S. Army and
8 Joint Environmental Support Group but is now the
9 Joint Center for the Research of Unit Records in
10 terms of unit locations. We feel at this point that
11 we are probably at greater than 90 percent accuracy
12 at the tie-in level. Probably greater than 80
13 percent accuracy at the separate company level for
14 maneuverable brigades for the combat units.

15 We still have great difficulty with
16 specialized units, particularly Army medical units.
17 Army medical units were task organized with
18 everybody, and so if you try and actually look at a
19 unit history of an Army medical unit, they changed
20 flags probably a dozen times in the first three
21 months of the operation. As the build-up came, their
22 command and control changed and so it's somewhat
23 difficult for us, particularly because of our
24 alliance on PROFIS fillers in terms of either

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 Reservists who were active duty components that went
2 to these units. That, however, represents a fairly
3 small subset of the total people in there.

4 This is a representation of the
5 headquarters, headquarters company for the 82nd
6 Airborne Division. I don't know if I'm so close that
7 you can see it in the back or what, but there's
8 August 9th 1990 through December 31st. We actually
9 have it for every month, and you can see that they
10 enter here at Khobar Towers in August, and then
11 essentially over the next three months they made a
12 move. This is basically December to January 31st.
13 They had separate movements, and here is one of the
14 problems, it sort of washed out down here. The
15 headquarters and headquarters company split. So we
16 have dual records for the same unit identification
17 probe. Some of them went down here to Prince Sultan
18 Air Base, some of them went up towards Khalid
19 Military City. There we go, that's through February
20 28th.

21 The ground campaign started. We start
22 the end around and we end up in actually the
23 Khamisiyah area of southern Iraq. At that point the
24 ground war ends. And then we start to retrograde

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 down through here. We are here as of March 31st.
2 And then we're down through April 9th, and that's
3 essentially when the unit returned back to the United
4 States.

5 We're using tools like this to again look
6 at all of our files. We're also starting to use
7 those tools for other things. Obviously some of the
8 things we continue to do are still risk. This is
9 currently a risk table for exposure to basically oil
10 well fire smoke, a subset of chemical contaminates.

11 What we have down here are units, days exposed. We
12 have the maximum model carcinogenic risk, the minimum
13 model carcinogenic risk, the maximum model hazard
14 indices, an index of non-carcinogenic risk, and the
15 minimum non carcinogenic risk.

16 What you can see here just for the sake
17 of discussion is that we're looking in terms of
18 carcinogenicity of oil well fire smoke in the ten to
19 the minus ten range. For those of you who are
20 unaware, EPA point of departure is 10 to the minus
21 six, so we are four, at least four orders of
22 magnitude below their level right now. So oil well
23 fire smoke, limited set of contaminates, so we're
24 not, this is not all environmental contaminates. We

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 continue to work on things like particulates,
2 completed uranium, pesticides, and various other
3 exposures.

4 One of those exposures obviously was this
5 at Khamisiyah where, if you're not familiar again,
6 March 4th and March 10th units of the 82nd Airborne
7 Division, the 37th Engineering Company made a
8 donation. Bunker 73 was March 4th. This pin here
9 was March 10th. We had 122 millimeter rockets. It
10 subsequently turned out in the United Nations Special
11 Commission on Weapons of Mass Destruction that they
12 were filled with sarin and cyclosarin, a nerve agent.

13 And since that time we have been involved, with the
14 Office of Special Assistant Gulf War Illness and
15 various other players, in trying to map what the
16 exposure might have been.

17 To give you a feel for some of the
18 efforts in that regard, we have, let's see, lot of
19 plumes. We're in the process of redoing these plumes
20 as we speak. They should be published shortly, and
21 so people will say what's happening. And again we
22 are sitting here taking improvements in the unit
23 location database, we're talking improvements in the
24 meteorological datasets used for these things in

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 terms of which way was the wind blowing, how fast was
2 it blowing, taking a look at that. And we're also
3 trying to treat the source codes.

4 DR. PERROTTA: Could you explain the
5 epidemiological footprint?

6 MR. RESTA: Yes. The first set of plumes
7 that we did is an ensemble of models. And down here
8 you'll see that we took essentially three different
9 dispersion models, combined it with two different
10 meteorological datasets, and then put it all together
11 and then drew the out-of-bounders. And that was
12 chosen as a conservative approach such that we could
13 notify the individuals in here. We didn't think that
14 that really was the best answer. For a policy
15 decision it was very conservative, but for scientific
16 study it was not.

17 So then what we did was we took SCIPUFF,
18 which is a dispersion model. The proponent now is
19 the Defense Threat Reduction Agency, which used to be
20 the Defense Special Weapons Agency, and COAMPS, which
21 is a meteorological dataset, combined them and felt
22 that that was probably the most accurate
23 scientifically defensible representation of the
24 situation. And from there we're using that to

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 identify people who we would want to do an
2 epidemiological study on. And Captain Gray is here
3 somewhere -- I saw him earlier -- and is actually
4 deeply involved in that regard. And so the results
5 of that should be coming out.

6 Here are some publications that have come
7 out. Again these are mostly Captain Gray's work; we
8 just help. One, risk factors with respect to mental
9 disorder hospitalization after the Persian Gulf War
10 is in the *Journal of Clinical Epidemiology*, and then
11 the post-war hospitalization experience among Gulf
12 War veterans possibly exposed to chemical munitions
13 destruction at Khamisiyah, *American Journal of*
14 *Epidemiology*. So they're out in the literature now,
15 and they have been received somewhat positively.

16 Switching gears to try and give you an
17 update of where we are with Bosnia. Again to try and
18 give you a sense of why we're concerned about this,
19 this is Camp Poxetani in Lukavac in Tuzla Valley.
20 Immediately upon basically the commitment of U.S.
21 forces to Bosnia, we had to find places to stay, and
22 one of the first places we chose was where the Dutch
23 have been staying since 1993. Here. And so we put
24 our forces here in February of 1996 and pulled our

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 forces out of here in August of 1996.

2 We continue to have logistic support
3 contractor, Brown and Root, occupy this location.
4 This is a coke plant where they get coal converted to
5 coke and then use that as feed stock for the
6 emerging, what I would say are organic chemical
7 manufacturing throughout the Tuzla Valley where
8 they're using coke and coal oil feed stock as opposed
9 to things like petroleum, natural gas and the like.
10 Lots of residues, lots of waste, lots of places where
11 we don't know where the stuff went to.

12 At the same time we put people, we have a
13 glue factory in Guardian. Back here, this is further
14 up the valley, is a coal-fired steam plant. And
15 every time we have a unit rotation through here we
16 answer the question about the nuclear reactor right
17 there because there's a hyperbolic cooling tower.
18 And in the United States the only places that use
19 these kind of things tend to be nuclear power plants.

20 And so we have written probably eight
21 informational papers. We just take one and update it
22 all the time saying that this really is coal, that
23 the smoke coming out of that is not radioactive, it
24 is simply steam, and that what this thing is doing is

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 just cooling the water and that's how they're making
2 electricity for keeping the lights on.

3 We continue to do stupid things like we
4 take medical waste incinerators and we put them, I
5 think it was right here, in this little hole here,
6 and we say it's a medical waste incinerator. First,
7 that's really an overstatement. It was mostly a burn
8 box. We put it there and the smoke tends to go right
9 there, and every now and then we have, I think at
10 that point, it was the Swedes and then the
11 Administrator of Defense from Sweden called Secretary
12 Cohen to find out what the hell was going on in
13 Bosnia.

14 And so again we're having some difficulty
15 maintaining basically commitment to preventive
16 medicine because of location policy. The theater is
17 starting to get mature, the theater is starting to
18 get hardened, and efforts and concerns are maybe
19 getting sort of lackadaisical.

20 To give you a feel, we have baseline data
21 at every U.S. location that we've occupied to date.
22 However, we don't have any current ambient air data
23 since April of 1999. That's the last time we had
24 ambient air data. The equipment is still in theater.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 And given some recent occurrences over there in
2 terms of some exposures to some hazardous materials
3 in an occupational setting and some turnover in
4 preventive medicine personnel, we expect to see that
5 data start flowing again.

6 Most of the attention regarding this area
7 has shifted towards Serbia and Kosovo, and yet we
8 still have a large number of forces that are here.
9 And you've seen that, this before, but to give you a
10 feel for it is that we're still having -- and what
11 this is, for those of you who haven't seen it: this
12 is a representation for the summer of 1996 for
13 particular matter less than 10 microns by location.
14 And then what we did is compare that to the U.S. EPA
15 national ambient air quality standards for PM10. If
16 it exceeded the standard of greater than 50
17 micrograms per cubic meter on an annual basis, it was
18 red. If it approached the standard 40 to 50, it was
19 amber. If it was less than 40, it was green.

20 We have the bulk of our forces in the
21 amber to red area, and the snapshot again through
22 April of 1999 is the air quality has not improved.
23 In a lot of places what it actually has done is
24 started to degrade mostly because industries that

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 have not been running are now running as the
2 situation stabilizes.

3 So we continue to have, one of the
4 challenges that we continue to face, is again every
5 time we do unit rotation out there we have to explain
6 what that black soot that settles on your tent every
7 morning is. And so that again shows us that we have
8 some issues.

9 This is one area where I don't know if
10 we've ever showed this to the board in the past, but
11 it also has raised an issue in terms of our, what I
12 would call, our force protection program beyond our
13 force health protection program.

14 In Tuzla there is a chlorine
15 manufacturing plant which uses a chloralkilide
16 process with lots of elemental mercury. They take
17 rock salt mined from below Tuzla and make it into
18 chlorine gas. They then combine that with some of
19 the coal oil and the like produced at other places
20 for synthetic organic chemical manufacturing, PVC and
21 the like.

22 While we are concerned that there was a
23 large quantity of chlorine gas located at this site,
24 we were concerned about what would happen if that

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 large quantity of gas was released, either
2 accidentally or intentionally. We have modeled that
3 again under a worse case situation. Most of the time
4 the wind goes in the exact opposite direction. Only
5 under some rare atmospheric conditions do we ever
6 have wind in this direction. But one of the nice
7 things about this is we were able to at least assure
8 them that, the current command staff at that point,
9 that they were in no immediate danger in terms of
10 lethal conditions or even in terms of exceeding an
11 OSHA short term exposure limit.

12 At the same time you could not have a
13 proxy for anything beyond an occupational limit, so
14 we use ACGIH time-weighted average for chlorine and
15 determined that we were within the bounds of that
16 which may indicate that there may be a noticeable
17 effect. Whether that effect would exist long enough
18 to cause harm would be a different story. We are
19 using this kind of information actually to change the
20 way we've cited locations in Kosovo. So that was a
21 very good learning experience for us.

22 You probably have been briefed dozens of
23 times on the DOD instruction in terms of joint
24 medical surveillance. Just to remind you that the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 piece that we're working is identifying potential
2 hazards and evaluating actual documented exposures.
3 And to give you a feel, if you have not seen it, it
4 is available through the clinical business area's
5 website and you can get access to it there.

6 And again here we are in terms of the
7 group that has formed to work what we're now calling
8 environmental and occupational health surveillance to
9 make sure that people understand that it's
10 environment with a big "E." It includes the work
11 space as well as just the ambient environment. The
12 JESWG -- Joint Environmental Surveillance Work Group
13 -- performs the direction. Executive membership of
14 all these organizations -- the CHPPM, the Air Force's
15 analog -- is to provide health risk analysis.

16 Probably the last time I briefed this, I
17 said get three unit systems wing. They have since
18 changed their name, formerly EntreLabs, formerly the
19 Occupational and Environmental Health Laboratories,
20 so they've just basically undergone some name
21 changes. The Naval Environmental Health Center,
22 Armed Forces Medical Intelligence Center and then J4
23 Medical Readiness Division.

24 In terms of other members, we have

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

Colonel Diniega from the AFEB has been participating.

We have ACOM, limited participation from SouthCOM.

We have the AMED Center and School. We have the Air Force Secretary for Environmental Safety and Occupational Health, the Army Secretary for Environmental Safety and Occupational Health, and a myriad of other players.

Some of the current activities that I'll just go over and then give you some examples. We have what we'll call multi-service implementing instruction. In draft, we call it the joint service instruction. That has been dispatched within the past two weeks for review. Again, a lot of those comments, Commander Wayne McBride, Navy BUMED, is the action officer on that. One of the things that we did in the interim waiting for that to come out is we looked at DODI 6055.1. That's the DOD instruction for the DOD safety and occupational health program, and I'll talk about that. But basically we expanded the scope and applicability of that.

I'll talk a little bit about how the environmental health intelligence is improving. I'll give you some examples in terms of operation and joint guardian of current operations in Kosovo.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 Where we are in terms of improving the type of
2 equipment we can use to capture some of these
3 exposures, and then talk a little bit about some of
4 the deployment health risk assessment guidances that
5 is now available.

6 Real quick, basically what we are trying
7 to come up with is a way and a mechanism to implement
8 at the service level and unit level all the various
9 policies out there in terms of health surveillance,
10 and there are quite a few of them. And particularly
11 within the Army we have a challenge in that just
12 because we have a DOD document does not necessarily
13 mean we have an Army policy. I'm amazed every day
14 when we figure that out, and so now I am in the
15 process of trying to backfill from the DOD all the
16 way down to the unit within the Army.

17 The Air Force and Navy do not seem to
18 have those kinds of administrative requirements as
19 much as we do. Several of my brethren in the Navy
20 might disagree. These are the kinds of things that
21 we're trying to write instructions for. Again, here
22 is the website where they are available.

23 Basically the clean thing about this that
24 works is, this goes in terms of roles and

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

responsibilities. It defines what a deployment is, and again this is not final, so those definitions can and possibly will change as we go along. But the big thing about us that it's done is it's taken the concept of what's called "operational risk management" and applied it to deployment health risk assessment.

One of the big challenges we have within preventive medicine is taking the risks that we're concerned about and communicating those risks to the line commanders in a terminology that they are used to seeing. Operational risk management is that terminology. To give you a feel, this is the Army Citation Field Manual 100-14. There is an analogous Air Force and Navy guidance out, and the Marine Corps has augmented the Navy guidance with some more Marine Corps-specific type case histories. But basically what we are doing is assessing risks by assessing severity. And these are defined, but they're defined very broadly. So one of the challenges that we're going to face in the next year is coming up with environmental occupational health appropriate definitions and where they fit, but essentially simplistically catastrophic: somebody dies,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 negligible, everybody is okay. That's very
2 simplistic.

3 Probabilities ranging from unlikely to
4 frequently. And then you assign things. Risks range
5 from extremely high, which is washed out here, but it
6 is black. We consciously used the color codes
7 because in an operational environment, if a situation
8 is black, it means something to a line commander.
9 Red, amber, and green and the like. And so we find
10 ourselves starting to use words like, "You've
11 exceeded ambient air quality standard for particulate
12 matter; you're in an amber status." That's a
13 subjective assumption and judgment. Making that
14 statement, we're trying to come up with the tools
15 necessary to do that.

16 What we've also done, and I talked at
17 little bit about this, is during the revision of DODI
18 6055 a year ago last summer, we expanded the scope of
19 DODI 6055 to apply to all military deployments.
20 Prior to this, essentially the DOD safety and
21 occupational health program stopped at the fence
22 line. And so consequently when we deployed we didn't
23 bring our safety and occupational health program to
24 the field with us.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 Now, the Air Force and the Navy did a
2 better job, particularly the Navy because the Navy
3 were always where they always are. What was
4 garrisoned floats essentially for them, so it wasn't
5 a big switch for them during military deployment.
6 They already had their IHOs and EHOs onboard ship
7 with them.

8 For the Army this is taking a cultural
9 change because what we tended to do, if we're
10 standing in mud, obviously OSHA doesn't apply.
11 That's sort of the attitude. Fixing that and
12 changing that culture is going to be a challenge.
13 Again this is where it's at. This also talks about
14 applying operational risk management to safety,
15 occupational safety, occupational health. And so
16 those are the concepts that we're working with right
17 now.

18 To give you a feel for how we've
19 improved, we actively predominantly have improved the
20 ability to take a look at potential hazards in
21 deployments. This is the Kosovo region of Serbia.
22 Pristina is the capital. The U.S. sector is
23 predominantly in this. This is predominantly the
24 Brits. What we did in terms of this is for the first

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 time we actually submitted a formal intelligence
2 requirement request through the system, through the
3 COLISEUM which is the cooperative on line
4 intelligence system for end users and managers, not
5 my acronym.

6 AUDIENCE MEMBER: I'm impressed.

7 MR. RESTA: I think the "S" may be wrong.

8 I think I got the "S" wrong.

9 But basically what that did, is that
10 actually tasked the entire intelligence community and
11 raised the issue of we're concerned about
12 environmental occupational health threats. The first
13 time it was ever done, and obviously we did not do it
14 right the first time we submitted it. It took us a
15 while to work that process. We talked to people who
16 never heard of us, never heard of anything associated
17 with preventive medicine. And once we explained what
18 we were looking for, it turns out that yes, we do
19 have some information that would help your situation.

20 At the same time AFMIC had completed tier
21 one of their process to try and prioritize industrial
22 hazards. They had been working with Johns Hopkins
23 University on it at the School of Public Health where
24 basically they came up with a prioritized list of

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 hazards. They took that, they took other things and
2 made, published this, and there was actually a DI, a
3 Defense Intelligence report subsequent to 24 March
4 which actually was for the first time in any
5 operation where we had actual environmental hazards,
6 locations, quantities of chemicals, types of
7 chemicals, and the like.

8 What we did at that point is we did that
9 and essentially did a preliminary industrial hazard
10 assessment, what we call it where we took a look at
11 okay, if we had an accidental release, which way is
12 it going to go? Simplistically, we looked at things
13 like just drawing concentric rings at five
14 kilometers. We also looked at things like using
15 North American Emergency Response Guidance and
16 transportation related accidents to give them a feel
17 for where they were qualified. It taught us some
18 things in terms of that, how to handle things on the
19 classified side.

20 One of the things preventive medicine has
21 not had great experience with is the field of
22 classified information. You can do the work, but
23 you can't tell anybody about it, or you can do the
24 work and you have to give it to somebody in Europe,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 but they don't have classified facts, or they don't
2 have this or they don't have that. And so it
3 identified for us the need to upgrade some
4 infrastructure throughout the community.

5 At the same time, for the first time we
6 came up with some recommendations for additional
7 entry environmental health surveillance, where we
8 actually said, okay, if we're going to go into a
9 location, here is what we think we ought to be
10 looking for.

11 To give you a feel for it, this is
12 unclassified, to give you a feel for the kind of
13 information that is available that was not available
14 several years ago, at least not available in a simple
15 place. This is an overlay and that's sort of washed
16 out there, but this is an overlay essentially of the
17 environmental profile of Kosovo. What we have here
18 are high levels of ambient air pollution, and you can
19 see that right here. We have things where we have
20 actual -- we're seeing damage to the forest due to
21 air pollution, mostly acid rain-type of things that
22 we're seeing there. We have a qualitative assessment
23 of the overall water quality, such that if we're
24 going to rely on these water sources, we would know

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 what to do with it. And we also have some assessment
2 of what essentially the potential for contaminated
3 soil is. There are analog classified annexes to this
4 that go into much greater levels of detail that
5 actually have some use in terms of planning.

6 We have also completed some
7 miniaturization and modernization of some of our
8 equipment. This thing right here is a PM10
9 particulate metal less than 10 microns. It's what we
10 have been using to collect essentially ambient air
11 particulates. It's as big as me, it's at least as
12 tall as me, but luckily I don't weigh 136 pounds. It
13 requires consistent electrical power. We actually
14 did get some stuff that ran on 50 Hz, but one of the
15 problems is that consistent electrical power is at a
16 premium in a military contingency.

17 We went out thinking that we might have
18 to go with the R&D folks to come with something
19 better. It turns out the EPA has been wrestling with
20 the same problem and owned half this patent with a
21 private company for a small battery-operated
22 particulate matter sampler. And instead of pulling
23 through an 8-1/2 by 11 filter, it pulls through a 47
24 millimeter filter. It only weighs 18 pounds, it's

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 only a foot and a half tall, and it runs on
2 batteries. And oh, by the way, we can program it to
3 store 96 hours from then, such that we can go and
4 hang it on a pole and not have to worry about it and
5 it will draw samples.

6 So basically through a cluster of these
7 things we can collect essentially a week's worth of
8 data without having somebody standing there waiting
9 for it. These are deployed in Bosnia right now.
10 We're using them successfully last spring. And we're
11 ready to deploy them in Serbia when that call comes.

12 At the same time we've had great success in terms of
13 simplifying the logistics associated with collecting
14 more quality data.

15 In the back here is essentially the
16 number of containers you need to fully characterize
17 the water supply using EPA methodology. It's about a
18 gallon and a half by the time you're done. You add
19 the ice and you add the cooler and this thing weighs
20 50 pounds. You can get essentially one sample point
21 for every regular size cooler.

22 Logistics, it was difficult. At one
23 point there was probably about 200 coolers
24 transferring the Atlantic between Maryland and

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 Germany, and Germany and Bosnia, going back and
2 forth. We have coolers, 50 coolers in Edgewood, we
3 had over 50 coolers in Germany. We had more coolers
4 than Coleman does some days. And yet what happens
5 when you have limited transportation, it's difficult
6 to actually get that.

7 We got with our laboratory people and
8 said we are concerned about these parameters. Tell
9 us the minimum amount of volume you need for the
10 analysis. They actually again went out to EPA and
11 EPA had the same concerns as us and said you really
12 don't need four liters to do a radiological screen,
13 you only need 120 milliliters. And so we went from a
14 gallon to four ounces.

15 Pesticides one liter down to 40 mils and
16 the like. So instead of having this here, we have
17 this. We continued to try and simplify this because
18 even though I think at one point we're at -- it's 19
19 bottles. Actually there's some blanks that you
20 carry, but 19 40-mil vials. We actually think we can
21 get it down smaller and maybe come up with something
22 simpler than a 40 mil vial that we can use to
23 actually collect some samples. We're embarking this
24 year on some stability tests to determine if I fill

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 it up and I don't refrigerate it, what happens to it.

2 But again to simplify a lot of the logistics.

3 This is probably I think the biggest
4 accomplishment we've had this year. It is our first
5 volume of our first effort in terms of developing
6 chemical-specific exposure guidance that is suitable
7 for performance. Our concerns are applying ambient
8 air quality standards or EPA standards that are
9 designed for the whole population. It might be
10 inappropriate in terms of they're so overprotective
11 they could restrict our operational needs, where
12 someone thought that ambient air greater than 50
13 microgram per cubic feet is red, I can't operate in
14 that area, when in reality most of the Baltimore-
15 Washington area exceeds national ambient air quality
16 standards at least during the summer for ozone.

17 So for the most part it was an
18 inappropriate use to just apply EPA standards.
19 Conversely just taking occupational standards, TWAs,
20 TLVs, something like that might be in appropriate
21 because we don't have just an eight hour per day,
22 five day per week exposure, you know, basically you
23 have a 24/7 exposure for nine months of the year.

24 So taking that, we developed this where

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 we're looking at exposures of one hour, one day, up
2 to 14 days, and we're putting various levels there so
3 individuals can get data and assessment in terms of
4 risk, negligible harm, up through significant risk.
5 Essentially being able to tell us whether it's
6 extremely high, high, moderate, or low risk. That's
7 published. We're in the process of putting this on
8 the web, on CD as well. And if members are
9 interested we certainly can get you copies of this.

10 Where we're going, again I'll go over
11 this and then tell you how it will be done. To do
12 this it requires, and within the Army in particular,
13 what's called the DTLOMS approach. DTLOM stands for
14 Doctrine Training, Leadership, Organization,
15 Materials, Soldiers report. It needs a comprehensive
16 approach. We're in the process, and I'll go over how
17 we're going to do that.

18 NBC defense, the Department of Defense
19 has got a contract on the street for \$300 million for
20 chemical agent detectors that they want to have
21 measure industrial compounds. We have not integrated
22 this effort with that effort yet. We have
23 Presidential Review Directive Number 5 as well as
24 Public Law 105-85 that are mandating the evaluation

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 and documentation of what's called low-level
2 exposures. We don't know how to handle that yet.

3 Again we continue to fight the challenge
4 of linking this with the health outcome system such
5 that we can actually do some environmental
6 epidemiology, and I think you've heard from Colonel
7 Dennis this morning, we'll continue to fight the IMIT
8 battle. Tomorrow I'm fighting that battle.

9 To give you a feel for where we are
10 strategically, these are the objectives that are in
11 the medical readiness strategic plan that we're
12 trying to tie our activities through and to. That's
13 important in terms of programming funds, that if you
14 can tie something back that MRSP has paid, you have a
15 better shot at getting it funded than if it's just a
16 real good idea that has not really been accepted by
17 the Department of Defense.

18 And so these are the kinds of things that
19 we're trying to tie them to, particularly here, the
20 second one, as well as this part right here. Again,
21 that's available there. At the same time in terms of
22 doctrine, the way we're trying to crack that, U.S.
23 Army MedCom floated an issue through what's called
24 the Functional Area Analysis -- Functional Area

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 Assessment program, FAA program, where the Vice Chief
2 of Staff of the Army basically agreed that there was
3 no doctrine to fill the gap between occupational
4 standards in peace time and full blown major theater
5 war standards, that gap in between. The concept
6 there, we're using words like NBCE, nuclear
7 biological chemical environmental. Navy is using an
8 initialism of CBRE which is chemical, biological,
9 radiological, and environmental. The Air Force, I
10 have not heard their initialism yet, but it'll
11 probably be different from both the Navy and the
12 Army's.

13 Bottom line to this is that the
14 leadership of the Army realizes that there is a
15 policy and doctrinal gap at the moment, and so now we
16 have the line side of the Army energized to the fact
17 that we do need that, and that's very, very important
18 for us because we can think it's a real good idea,
19 put stuff down on the street, but if we don't get the
20 line buying in, it doesn't get done.

21 At the same time the Chemical Center and
22 School realizes that they need to start to play, and
23 this will be our entre into getting this integrated
24 with our NBC defense. They have drafted a plan, that

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 they call a campaign plan under Secretary of the
2 Army. It was campaign plan Rosticker. Dr. Rosticker
3 was the special assistant for Gulf War illnesses, now
4 also the Under Secretary of the Army, and he realizes
5 that there needs to be some doctrinal shake-up.

6 Some of the things that they're taking a
7 look at is they are taking a look at basically force
8 protection in an NBC environment. They've further
9 defined what an NBC environment is. It goes down to
10 levels of NBC agents or mixtures of NBC agents with
11 other toxics at levels below that considered to be
12 causing harm by the DOD, and also they want to make
13 sure that these are applied through home line defense
14 initiatives, i.e. domestic weapons of mass
15 destruction and those types of issues there.

16 At the same time Congress is helping us.

17 This is from the authorization conference report
18 under PL/105-85, but basically we have been directed
19 to modify chemical warfare policy and doctrine to
20 protect against any exposure of chemical warfare
21 agents to include exposures to low levels of chemical
22 agents. And then here is where we have some
23 attorneys involved and other toxic substances in the
24 environment that endanger the health of the exposed

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 personnel.

2 There is some debate going on. Are we
3 looking at these toxic substances independent of
4 whether there are chemical agents there, or does
5 chemical to chemical agents need to be there for us
6 to really worry about this. And that's going back
7 and forth because there is some funding initiatives
8 that are dependent upon it. But basically we've been
9 told to worry about low levels, even though currently
10 operationally we don't feel that low levels are
11 causing any current considerations.

12 To get there, I've talked a little bit
13 about our 230A or short-term guide. We have a long-
14 term guide, two weeks to one year, that is currently
15 in the works now. It should be out by second
16 quarter, this FY -- next FY, as well as taking a look
17 at some common Army occupational sources and control
18 recommendations. So we can take a look at where we
19 are in terms of the kinds of occupational hazards we
20 face during deployment, cleaning, equipment
21 maintenance, and the like.

22 PRU5, if you have not received a
23 comprehensive brief of PRU5, I would recommend that
24 you get one. You won't be able to get it from me

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 because I don't understand what it's going to do.
2 What we do know is that the President has directed
3 DOD, VA, as well as Health and Human Services to
4 develop comprehensive life-long medical record of
5 illnesses, injury, care, inoculations, and exposures
6 to hazards, and that's our guidance. They've formed
7 a work group, that work group came out with a report,
8 and now that work group has formed what's called the
9 Military and Veterans Health Coordinating Board that
10 is standing up as we speak. Currently there are two
11 individuals that are there, Colonel Craig Postlewaite
12 is Director of the Department of Health, Commander Ed
13 Marcinik is director of research, Colonel Ken Hoffman
14 I don't think is en route yet, but next week I think
15 he leaves Korea or the week after to come back. They
16 are forming various working groups here that will
17 start having at least, if not oversight, review and
18 input to DOD policies, practices, tactics, techniques
19 and procedures.

20 We're very unclear what this is going to
21 do. Certainly they are very concerned, particularly
22 the people at the VA are very concerned about
23 delayed-type health effects as opposed to operational
24 significant health effects. Our current doctrine,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 our current way of fighting, we're concerned about
2 current health effects, how we do that.

3 And we've seen that. I've talked about
4 that. You know, we've seen that. The big one is the
5 TMIP. Colonel Dennis did not talk about TMIP, the
6 theater map information program. That's the big
7 issue right now. We are building this database
8 system to handle basically all kinds of medical
9 information in the theater as part of the theater map
10 information program. We have this other effort back
11 here in accordance with the comprehensive health care
12 system, CHCS2, or version 2 of that. And we believe
13 that communication is going to be a big challenge,
14 and actually we're starting an operational
15 requirements document review tomorrow in San Antonio.

16 With that I'll take questions.

17 DR. PERROTTA: The fastest talking guy in
18 the business. Thank you, John.

19 Any questions?

20 Mr. Resta?

21 MR. RESTA: I'm really going to hate to
22 do this, but this may be my last chance, and John may
23 not be the guy to answer this, but I have wrestled
24 with this picture. We're talking about Khamisiyah

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 now, however you like to say that. Maybe Greg, who
2 may be behind me, can think about it as well. I have
3 a very difficult time, in fact I find it impossible
4 for me to be able to consider that there was a pile
5 or more than one pile of rockets that may or may not
6 have been filled or partially filled with sarin or
7 cyclosarin nerve agents. I can understand that as a
8 possibility.

9 And the vision that I have when our own
10 military blows them up to destroy them is that we get
11 a big blow up. I find it very hard to comprehend how
12 we can have all of this sophisticated plume modeling,
13 with 20,000 people potentially -- and everybody skips
14 over that word "potentially" -- exposed when people
15 who are right there, people who are in a more
16 concentrated area, unless this thing went up two
17 miles, which I don't think we have the explosives to
18 do that, and we got no hits on any of the detectors.

19 We've got nobody who suffered any obvious, direct,
20 acute impact as a result of cyclosarin or sarin. And
21 so I am completely stumped on how we can do anything
22 epidemiologically or otherwise based on an exposure
23 that I find, in my perhaps naive and uneducated ways,
24 absolutely physically impossible. Help me, Greg.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 CAPTAIN GRAY: Actually, we published a
2 paper using Dr. Broderick's report in fact to choose
3 some diagnoses most likely to be found for sub-
4 clinical exposures, causing chronic diseases. You
5 know, there's just no literature to support that.
6 It's not been tested in a way. So you're right, it
7 doesn't make -- there's not a lot of biological data
8 to support such an impact.

9 So what we were doing in our analysis and
10 what they're trying to do here is to set up a
11 mechanism so that we can rule out things like that.

12 DR. PERROTTA: And I understand this is
13 not a scientific question. It clearly feels to me
14 like a political question. We have very smart people
15 spending scarce resources on studies that are going
16 to be, in my opinion, fatally hampered by a
17 theoretical and, yet to me, not physically possible
18 exposure to an agent that we certainly should have
19 seen something else go on. And I don't mean to
20 demean the work you're doing at all or demean what
21 you're doing at all, I just -- help me or tell me to
22 shut the hell up. I guess I should shut the hell up.

23 COLONEL BRADSHAW: I don't know if this
24 will help any. I'll just mention that there have

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 been some things come through that are posted to Gulf
2 Link -- sorry, posted to Gulf Link through the web
3 site that they have that looks at some of the
4 modeling. They actually blew up some rockets that
5 were similar to this, modeled how much went into the
6 sand, how much went up, you know, in the explosion
7 and so on. So if you want to look at the physical
8 likelihood of contamination, that is available on the
9 Gulf Link Website.

10 CAPTAIN TRUMP: Although I think you
11 stated the underlying issue is, you know, politically
12 we are in a position of at least trying to prove a
13 negative, which is that there is no evidence of any
14 adverse effects from any exposure that may or may not
15 have happened. There's a challenge and the best we
16 can do is when we're asked to do that is apply the
17 best science we can so that, you know, over time
18 hopefully the weight of evidence will show us what is
19 the correct situation. But, you know, it is
20 frustrating for all of us when, you know, there are
21 other issues that are quite pressing.

22 DR. PERROTTA: Well, my issue is not
23 whether or not we should try to prove health effects
24 to an exposure. My statement today is I simply

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 cannot understand the physics that there could be an
2 exposure in the absence of anybody showing the acute
3 -- I mean, if you know what we know about nerve
4 agents is that the no effect to an acute hit, the eye
5 changes and pulmonary changes and the rhinorrhea and
6 all that, is a little one that goes current. There's
7 very little underneath the effect level. And so, if
8 you think about that, what you're saying is we blew
9 up a bunch of bombs that supposedly had this stuff on
10 them and yet we never exceeded this level because we
11 never saw anybody who had any of the rhinorrhea or
12 the shortness of breath and the pinpoint pupils, and
13 so that everybody else in the entire theater or
14 wherever had to be exposed to things at less than
15 that level. And I find that physically impossible.

16 And I don't know, maybe I'm beating a
17 dead horse, but in epidemiology it's hard to do work
18 when you don't know what the exposure is or when
19 there is no exposure. And we'll be saying an awful
20 lot about that in our review of the physioloostigmine
21 bromide report, and maybe that's why it's an acute
22 problem to me. And I'm turning this thing off.

23 MR. RESTA: One thing that may be of
24 value to you, they potentially had part of the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 Presidential Special Oversight Board's of that
2 critique submitted. Sometimes they don't seem to
3 have those kinds of problems. We also share a lot of
4 your same sentiments, yet they seem to make these
5 great jumps and leaps of faith without any problem
6 whatsoever.

7 DR. PERROTTA: A whole raft of
8 epidemiologic studies being supported by DOD and
9 perhaps politically driven is about this particular
10 incident. And without an environment exposure, it
11 feels like an extraordinary waste of money.

12 MR. RESTA: We're also embarked on doing
13 similar things, including rain as well.

14 DR. PERROTTA: I'm sorry, Dr. Anderson.
15 Did you have a question?

16 DR. ANDERSON: I do have a question and
17 the question I have is more regarding the modeling in
18 that you show your plume, but a plume assumes, I mean
19 you can move that plume around the world with any
20 model. Just giving it enough time and transport. It
21 more has to do with the concentration. So the
22 question on your plumes, what was the concentration
23 that you used to draw your boundaries for your
24 various plumes, or was it a time thing or --

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 MR. RESTA: Well basically it was
2 concentration time, but we can go to a concentration.

3 There were two zones. The first zone ranged from
4 lethality down to what we could consider myosis
5 level. The CT on that was one milligram minute per
6 cubic meter. And then the second zone we defined as
7 low level was one milligram in a per cubic meter down
8 to a concentration time on the 72 hour general
9 population control level that was established for
10 worker protection back in 1989. The concentration of
11 that was one times ten to the minus fifth milligram
12 per cubic meter. The CT based on a four hour
13 exposure was .015 milligram minute per cubic meter.

14 DR. ANDERSON: The assumption was that
15 all of the material was dispersed.

16 MR. RESTA: No, no, not immediately.

17 DR. ANDERSON: No symptoms, we had no
18 lethalties, but your modeling has to start with a
19 concentration that you then --

20 MR. RESTA: Disperse.

21 DR. ANDERSON: Yes.

22 MR. RESTA: And the way it was dispersed,
23 and the way it was dispersed it was not dispersed
24 instantaneously, it was not a puff model. Because

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 based upon the dugway test we found that stuff
2 actually potentially pooled and then dissipated
3 actually over four days. And so the plume I showed
4 you here was the day one. We actually have day two,
5 day three and day four, and see you can with the
6 changing meteorology --

7 DR. ANDERSON: Yes.

8 MR. RESTA: -- the thing would shift and
9 then, you know, at the end it's just a real little,
10 essentially octagon as the source term, as the source
11 dissipates. The one thing that is nice at this
12 point in time, based upon current unit location data,
13 we had nobody within the zone where we would have
14 seen noticeable effects. So at least our version of
15 history and our version of the mathematics of the
16 situation currently coincide. However, changes in
17 unit location database could change that or change
18 any of the source terms in terms of either the amount
19 of agent that was present, or the wind was blowing,
20 or direction, how fast, could push you over five
21 kilometers and all of a sudden you have 300 people
22 that should have noticed something.

23 DR. ANDERSON: Were any animals looked
24 at?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 MR. RESTA: I'm not aware of any
2 laboratory based --

3 DR. ANDERSON: -- no, no, I mean
4 wildlife? While there may not be large animals in
5 the desert, there's a lot of small animals that you
6 would have thought had there been a major exposure.

7 CAPTAIN TRUMP: I don't think there was
8 anything there to be concerned about. There were --

9 MR. RESTA: I am not aware of any actual
10 data --

11 CAPTAIN TRUMP: -- not a lot of little
12 skeletons there.

13 MR. RESTA: -- on this situation. There
14 were some mathematical exercises.

15 DR. PERROTTA: It was good to see you.
16 Sorry I got off on --

17 MR. RESTA: Okay.

18 DR. PERROTTA: Any epileptics in the off
19 room?

20 DR. ANDERSON: We'll find out.

21 DR. PERROTTA: We will find out. This
22 will be the armed forces epileptic screening program.
23 See if your medications are still working.

24 Should we move the break up? Okay, let's

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 take a 15 minute break. Five after.

2 (Whereupon, at 2:47 p.m., off the record
3 until 3:05 p.m.)

4 DR. PERROTTA: Captain Greg Gray is from
5 the Naval Health Research Center and is a friend of
6 the board and has been involved in Board activities
7 or we've been involved in his activities, I don't
8 know which way, for many years, and I appreciate his
9 participation and support of board work, and I'll be
10 interested in hearing some more about ARD updates.

11 Greg?

12 CAPTAIN GRAY: Thank you very much. Is
13 this on? Good.

14 What I'd like to do today is tell you a
15 little bit about what we're doing to survey for
16 emerging respiratory disease. At the Naval Health
17 Research Center, San Diego we've recently been able
18 to establish somewhat of a reference laboratory. Can
19 you hear me now? How about this one? It never
20 fails, I run into these technical problems. Okay,
21 how is this?

22 At the Naval Health Research Center we've
23 established a respiratory disease laboratory. We
24 have a number of assets in virology and in

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 bacteriology that we're developing and adapting
2 molecularly at least such that we can assist in
3 various outbreak investigations and cohort studies.
4 And I want to talk to you about our surveillance work
5 and some of our cohort studies too.

6 Just to show you where we are today with
7 some of these studies, you can see that we have some,
8 I think 19 different military commands involved, a
9 number of them major military training commands, that
10 include lately the Coast Guard, the Army, the Air
11 Force and Marine Corps, and of course the Navy.
12 We're working on liaisons with the Mexican military
13 to establish some surveillance with them as well.

14 I want to talk to you out about three of
15 the agents we're looking very hard at. First of
16 which is streptococcus pneumoniae. We have
17 surveillance at seven military facilities for this
18 pathogen. We take only invasive isolates and those
19 include the patients that are both active duty and
20 dependents. We're looking at the antibiotic
21 sensitivity and also looking at their serotypes
22 because there were some public health implications
23 particularly among the active duty personnel.

24 You can see that our data with respect to

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 penicillin and erythromycin resistance is similar to
2 this being seen across the United States, that is
3 that we have a high prevalence, and much of the
4 potential resistance of multi antibiotic resistance.

5 You can see though importantly and one of the
6 reasons we do this surveillance is that geographical
7 distribution of antibiotic resistance differs by
8 site, so it's very important for us to consider these
9 differences when we suggest policy decisions.

10 Here you see that Great Lakes has so far
11 really no evidence of antibiotic resistance. We have
12 quite a bit in San Diego and in Washington, D.C.
13 Perhaps the only place in the DoD that can type
14 pneumococcal isolates, and here you can see that you
15 can type a number, I think 55 here, and we actually
16 have more, but I don't have the data, but it's
17 important to note that here that all the clinical
18 isolates we received so far have been in the
19 trachivalent vaccine.

20 The second pathogen I want to mention is
21 streptococcus pyogenes has long been a problem among
22 military populations, particularly trainees not only
23 for rheumatic fever but for pharyngitis outbreaks and
24 recently some of the more invasive manifestations

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 like toxic shock and necrotizing fascitis. We have
2 eight military recruit camps providing us with
3 specimens. We don't take every specimen, but we take
4 a certain number of specimens per population per week
5 to do, again, resistance testing. And we
6 collaborated on this one using new molecular
7 techniques that we hope to adapt to our lab.

8 Looking at emm-gene, this is much more
9 sensitive, if you will, or we're able to type more
10 than we could through the traditional NMT type that
11 was done years ago where you could only get about 50
12 percent. Fortunately we're seeing very little
13 antibiotic resistance among the clinical strep
14 pyogenes although the erythromycin resistance seems
15 to be increasing somewhat. And you can see again the
16 geographical distribution of that antibiotic
17 resistance varies by training camp. But Texas had
18 more than their share.

19 We're just learning about this emm typing
20 so I mean I can't give you profound conclusions
21 regarding this, it's a whole new nomenclature
22 organized and led, spearheaded by the Center for
23 Disease Control and Prevention. But basically we're
24 finding some serotypes on the types that you would

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 expect in our populations.

2 Finally I want to tell you a little bit
3 about our viral respiratory surveillance. We began
4 this work in October of 1996 with start-up monies
5 from BUMED to look specifically at adenovirus. We
6 transitioned the study from May of 1998 looking for
7 all causes of febrile respiratory illness and that's
8 what we call the surveillance now.

9 The concept is rather simple. Well, I
10 think I passed out handouts, you have before you,
11 when you take the specimens out. We take the throat
12 cultures from all the trainees that come to the
13 clinic with a temperature of 100.5 Fahrenheit, or
14 higher. Just a throat culture, they are preserved at
15 minus 70 C and shipped in batch to NHRC where we work
16 them up for up to a total of 28 days and then we can
17 do indirect course antibiotics implication and
18 serotyping.

19 So for the time period I've showed you
20 before we actually collected quite a few isolates,
21 let's see, in the neighborhood of 3,300 isolates,
22 that's a whole lot of throat cultures that came
23 through out door, and a very high yield which
24 concerned all the cold chain problems was quite

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 remarkable. And you can see that the yield differed
2 by the four sites that were successful in sending us
3 specimens with some of the highest percentages being
4 MCRD San Diego locally.

5 The proportion of positive specimens
6 varied over time and increased in the winter months
7 in almost all the camps, reflecting winter adenovirus
8 epidemics. And you can see that when we had those
9 epidemics not only do we get more specimens reflected
10 here in tan, but we also get a higher yield, in some
11 cases as much as 100 percent of the specimens came in
12 positive for adenovirus. So this reflects massive
13 morbidity. We don't have time to go into it today,
14 but there have been recent papers or papers in press
15 documenting epidemics recently in both Great Lakes
16 and at Ft. Jackson, thousands of trainees affected
17 when we stopped the vaccine either from lack of
18 supply or administrative purposes. And we are
19 anticipating some really bad winters while we procure
20 a new manufacturer for vaccine. If you want more
21 information I think Colonel Hoke is here somewhere
22 and he has the latest scoop on that in trying to get
23 a good manufacturer for adenovirus vaccine 4 and 7.

24 It's important to note we saw some real

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 differences here geographically as well with types 4
2 predominant at these three camps, and type 7
3 predominant at Great Lakes. This is new, I don't
4 know what to make of this, but it seems to be
5 somewhat stable in that 7 seems to be the most
6 prevalent at Great Lakes over the entire period of
7 time. It's also important to note that type 21 does
8 have a clinical impact here. If you remember that
9 type 21 was tested but never manufactured.

10 Here's some data that I think very well
11 accurately show you what has happened since we've
12 lost adenovirus vaccine. This is Ft. Jackson, and
13 you can see that using the routine control program of
14 employing the adenovirus vaccine, we really didn't
15 have a lot of febrile respiratory illness, but when
16 we stopped the vaccine for various reasons, the
17 febrile respiratory illness rates escalated, and it's
18 hard to predict where we're going to go this winter.

19 We do know in this study that trainees
20 who did not receive the vaccine were 28 times more
21 likely to be positive for types 4 or 7. So the
22 vaccine still seemed to have pretty good clinical
23 impact.

24 So we transitioned this work, and when we

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 transitioned it we stopped taking every culture from
2 every trainee, and that's because it was just
3 overwhelming in our lab. So now we have again we're
4 sampling based on the population strength at the
5 site. And again the specimens come to us in batch.

6 We went from four sites to nine sites, and proudly we
7 just most recently added the Coast Guard's training
8 camp. We also studied folks at Ft. Benning because
9 Ft. Benning is a very dynamic population in a sense
10 that they're often deploying and we think that they
11 might bring in some unusual adeno types.

12 The case definition is very much the
13 same. We now use two cell lines, 8549 and Rhesus
14 monkey kidney cells instead of just 8549. And we do
15 IFAs for a number of different viral pathogens.
16 We're one of the few places that the DOD that not
17 only can type adenovirus, but along with Dr. Leonard
18 Cass's lab we also use CDC typing service to type
19 influenza.

20 Here you see some of the data that we
21 post on the web reflecting the participating sites.
22 This is the Army's epidemic threshold rate, which is
23 based on cases, febrile respiratory illness cases per
24 trainees per week. And you can see that Great Lakes

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 have a problem here, and I think that's Lackland, is
2 that Lackland Air --

3 DR. PERROTTA: Ft. Jackson.

4 CAPTAIN GRAY: -- Ft. Jackson had a
5 problem here, and we seem to be having a problem
6 right now in fact. So we're closing watching this.
7 Some of the Cape May data down here, you were shown
8 some of that yesterday, so they really don't have a
9 marked problem.

10 I got a call last week from Vicky
11 Fogelman who you will remember was the former
12 secretary here that said there was an outbreak in the
13 freshman class at the Air Force Academy and wondered
14 what we could do to help.

15 Looking at the first 835, some cultures
16 we have seen, you'll see the predominant organism has
17 been adenovirus, this is in contrast to some of
18 Linda's work that you will see later, with some flu A
19 and flu B recalled it. Most all our trainees
20 received the influenza vaccine. Finally again the
21 positivity differs by site. We may have a pool chain
22 problem here, we need to check on this at Ft. Leonard
23 Wood. We seem to have more negatives than some of
24 the other sites. Again we post this up on the web so

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 that the public health officials can decide, you
2 know, what they should do empirically when they have
3 outbreaks.

4 Finally, using these same data
5 denominators were able to not only calculate febrile
6 respiratory illness rates, but using the portion of
7 samples that are positive for a particular type of
8 package, in this case adenovirus, we were able to
9 determine the adenovirus rates at the camps.

10 Because of the base line surveillance and
11 the techniques we've developed we're able to do
12 cohort studies. The Navy Surgeon General will
13 sometimes ask us to do a study among the freshman
14 class at the Naval Academy because they had three
15 years of unexplained respiratory disease outbreaks.
16 We followed these trainees into May of this year and
17 it looks like we didn't have the epidemic that we
18 anticipated, we had a bump here in the curve when
19 they first came, but we really didn't see the 400
20 cases or so we expected. Nevertheless it looks like
21 mycoplasma explained about 20 percent of these.
22 We're continuing to work up some sero.

23 The Basic Underwater Demolition Schools
24 had some problems with pneumonia and necrotizing

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 fascitis and one or two cases of streptococcal toxic
2 shock over the last three years. They have asked us
3 to see if we can figure out what's causing their
4 pneumonia. And it was decided through collaboration
5 with them and infectious disease docs and a lot of
6 pressure from some of the senior policy officials to
7 do something that we would try to come up with
8 clinical trail of azithromycin. This is one gram per
9 week to cover the two weeks of Hell Week which are
10 most suspected or most associated with pneumonia and
11 necrotizing fascitis. It's a double blind two agent
12 placebo controlled study. We're about half way
13 through it. I believe we've enrolled 300 trainees at
14 this time.

15 Finally I'd be remiss to not tell you
16 about this. Ft. Benning has experienced a second
17 pneumococcal, we think pneumococcal outbreak early
18 this year. 29 cases of pneumonia among the Ranger
19 trainees, which are similar to the SEAL trainees
20 based at underwater demolition school. The CHPPM did
21 a carrier study and found rather high prevalence of
22 pneumococcus and we've studied it and found it to be
23 chiefly serotype 9. And there they responded with
24 some azithromycin, mass prophylaxis, and pneumococcal

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 vaccine and are trying, they've proposed another
2 follow-on study among the following classes to
3 determine the clinical effectiveness of using the
4 pneumococcal vaccine in this population.

5 Greg Cohen and Claire Broome and I have
6 also proposed a large pneumococcal study. We hope we
7 will meet with some success in a review that's
8 underway to use the pneumococcal vaccine in a placebo
9 controlled way to study its clinical impact among
10 recruits at five training camps. I think their
11 number is 167,000, so it will be rather ambitious.
12 We'll see if there is the funding to do that. But
13 the idea is, you know, the pneumococcus continues to
14 raise its head, and cost prohibitive would it be cost
15 effective for us to employ the vaccine, the 23 day
16 vaccine.

17 Finally, just to give you a snapshot of
18 what we could do at our lab, this is in your handout,
19 I don't go into it in great detail, but we've
20 developed through some of gracious collaborators like
21 Dr. Joe Gaydos, his wife Charlotte, at Johns Hopkins
22 and Gail Castle at University of Alabama in
23 Birmingham, they transferred technology to us so that
24 we're one of the few sites that can do a number of

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 things, for instance with mycoplasma pneumonia and
2 with chlamydia pneumonia. And also I should credit
3 David Schnerd at California State at Berkley lab for
4 showing us sero tracking techniques.

5 For closely collaborating both with the
6 State Lab, with adenovirus and influenza. Recently
7 some of our colleagues at Ft. Bragg discovered or
8 detected the first H1N1, one of the first H1N1
9 isolates influenza A isolates in the U.S., and Dr.
10 Henry at the State Lab typed it for us. And CDC has
11 been calling us because of this GEIS sponsored
12 repository we have of adenovirus and it seems that
13 they are having a very big problem with pediatric
14 adenovirus deaths in the
15 Chicago area, and we found it to be a subtype of 7
16 that they are postulating might have changed over
17 time. And anyway we're going to send them about 50
18 isolates for molecular studies.

19 Finally we're hoping to adapt some new
20 techniques which we'd be able to do DNA
21 fingerprinting of some of the streptococcal isolates.

22 We've submitted a grant, and I think it's funded to
23 improve the diagnostics for bordetella pertussis,
24 another problematic pathogen, and we're evaluating or

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 hope to evaluate in cooperation with Quidel a rapid
2 bedside colorimetric test for influenza.

3 Finally, this little commercial if you
4 want to know more about our studies, you have a
5 pretty good website for the DOD hub for Global
6 Emerging Infectious Disease System, which has
7 sponsored this work in its entirety now for about
8 three years. And I'd be more than happy to assist
9 you with more information. Thank you very much.

10 DR. PERROTTA: Are there any questions
11 for Captain Gray?

12 Mark?

13 DR. LaFORCE: The Ft. Benning outbreak
14 with the 29 cases, how many of those were documented
15 as being due to strep pneumo?

16 CAPTAIN GRAY: I think only a handful.
17 Now, the investigation conducted by the general,
18 there's somebody here who can speak better on that,
19 was done retrospectively and it was a carriage study,
20 but I think they only had a couple clinical isolates
21 among the 29, two or three, something like that.

22 DR. LaFORCE: Any bactiremic cases?

23 CAPTAIN GRAY: That's where I think they
24 got their isolates.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 DR. LaFORCE: Okay, not from sputum?

2 CAPTAIN GRAY: No. I may be wrong on
3 that. Does anybody know these data better than I do?

4 LIEUTENANT COLONEL WITHERS: No, I can't.
5 I think it was more than a couple, but you're right,
6 it was --

7 CAPTAIN GRAY: It may have been mixed
8 sputum culture too.

9 Yes?

10 COLONEL HOKE: You mentioned earlier
11 about the vaccine and said that I might comment on
12 that. Some months ago the Defense Department made
13 available a source of funding with which we, the
14 Defense Department, was to seek a manufacturer. The
15 job of doing that came to the Medical Research and
16 Materiel Command and Mr. Bill Howell there is
17 responsible for that activity.

18 A request for statements of interest was
19 published on the Commerce Business Daily website
20 about four or five months ago. Four or five
21 companies came forward expressing interest in
22 manufacturing an adenovirus vaccine, none of the
23 major manufacturers, despite the fact that there may
24 be, you know, untold benefits in larger markets than

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 just the DOD.

2 Nevertheless, there are some companies
3 that are interested in manufacturing this vaccine.
4 We are continuing to work with Wyeth to obtain the
5 production information from that company. It's been
6 slow going, but not entirely their fault. And we
7 expect that an RFP will be issued fairly soon for
8 actually formal proposals from candidate
9 manufacturers. Obviously "tempus fugit."

10 DR. PERROTTA: Anybody else?

11 I know you have an airplane to catch.

12 CAPTAIN GRAY: Thanks very much.

13 DR. PERROTTA: It was good to see you
14 again.

15 CAPTAIN GRAY: Okay.

16 DR. PERROTTA: Okay, next we're going to
17 hear a clinical update on the combination of
18 hepatitis A and hepatitis B vaccine in Twinrix. Dr.
19 Parenti will join us to introduce Dr. Abraham.

20 DR. PARENTI: On behalf of SmithKline
21 Beecham I'd like to thank the board for the
22 opportunity to discuss our combination hepatitis A
23 and hepatitis B vaccine. And I'd like to ask Dr.
24 Betsy Abraham from my division to present the data to

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 you.

2 DR. ABRAHAM: Good afternoon. My name is
3 Betsy Abraham, and I am one of the medical monitors
4 in SmithKline Beecham. I work in the vaccines
5 division and I'm an associate medical director there.
6 Dennis is my boss and I try to do everything that he
7 tells me to do.

8 We will be reviewing the technical data
9 on Twinrix, SmithKline Beecham's combination
10 hepatitis A/B vaccine. After we review the product
11 profile I shall be spending a few moments on why you
12 need to consider adding the hepatitis B vaccine to
13 your contract on the basis of hepatitis A vaccine.

14 In the interest of time I will not be
15 going through every single slide that you have in
16 your handout. I will be doing a selection of the
17 slides, and if you have any questions, I'll be quite
18 happy to stop and review whatever slide we need to.

19 Twinrix should be a familiar vaccine
20 because the two antigens that compose it are
21 extremely well-known to us. The hepatitis A antigen
22 is marketed as Havrix in the United States, and the
23 hepatitis B antigen is marketed as Engerix-B. The
24 hepatitis B antigen dose in Twinrix is the same as in

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 the Engerix- B, i.e. 20 micrograms of HBsAg. The
2 hepatitis A antigen in Twinrix is half the adult
3 Havrix dose 720 Elisa Units/ml instead of 1440
4 EL.U/ml.

5 Twinrix is administered on a three dose
6 schedule of 0, 1 and 6 months. These two antigens
7 are adsorbed onto aluminum salts. The target
8 population is adults who are 18 years of age and
9 older, who are at risk of hepatitis A and/or B and
10 who are not previously immune to the disease either
11 due to earlier disease or by vaccination with either
12 monovalent vaccine.

13 During the manufacturing process, the two
14 bulk antigens that compose Havrix or Engerix-B
15 individually, are formulated into Twinrix. The two
16 purified bulks are added on to aluminum, the antigens
17 formulated as the combination vaccine, filled, and
18 packaged. This slide shows that following absorption
19 and the additions of water for the injection, a
20 preservative, 2-phenoxyethanol is also formulated in
21 the vaccine.

22 The following slide show the regulatory
23 status of Twinrix. It is approved in several
24 countries around the world, excluding the U.S. It

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 was approved in the EC through the centralized
2 procedure in 1996 in an adult formulation, and in
3 1997 as a pediatric formulation. It is also licensed
4 in 12 countries outside of Europe which includes the
5 UK, Canada, Australia. Twinrix is currently under
6 review with the FDA for adults aged 18 years and
7 above.

8 We generated data on the safety,
9 reactogenicity, and immunogenicity of Twinrix in 11
10 clinical trials. The methodology that we used in
11 these trials was identical, and was the standard way
12 of conducting clinical trials that we and other
13 manufacturers follow. For safety and reactogenicity,
14 we looked at solicited local and general symptoms for
15 four days following each vaccine dose. We also
16 recorded unexpected or unsolicited symptoms and signs
17 for up to 30 days after each dose. Both solicited
18 and unsolicited symptoms were recorded on diary cards
19 by subjects and handed in. Serious adverse events
20 were reported through the entire study period and
21 until 30 days after the last vaccine dose.

22 We bled almost all subjects for the
23 evaluation of immunogenicity. There were a total of
24 1,800 subjects that you will see data on. The time

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 points were at baseline, just before the vaccination,
2 a month after the first dose, (the two month time-
3 point on the slide is one month after the second
4 vaccine dose), just prior to the third vaccine dose
5 (that is month six on the slide), and then one month
6 after the last dose, (month seven on the slide).
7 Month seven data were used as end-points for
8 assessing the performance of Twinrix.

9 The laboratory assays were standard too.

10 The anti-HAV assay used was an ELISA test and was a
11 commercial kit from Boehringer-Mannheim called
12 Enzymun. The anti-HBs was a radioimmunoassay (RIA)
13 called AUSAB. We look at the results in two slices,
14 the safety which is an integrated summary from 11
15 trials, and the immunogenicity also integrated across
16 all trials.

17 This slide shows the demographic profile
18 of the 1,800 subjects in the 11 trials. Most of them
19 were female, about 65 percent, and 85 percent of all
20 subjects were aged 40 years and younger, between 18
21 and 40. However we did have 15 percent of subjects
22 who were aged 40 and older.

23 The total number of subjects that
24 received one dose was 1,812, our safety database.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 The total number of doses administered over 11 trials
2 was 5,331. Forty-five percent of subjects reported
3 soreness, of which 0.3 percent had grade 3, defined
4 as not tolerable. Redness was remarkably lower.
5 Swelling was just about 10 percent. These symptoms
6 were transient and self limiting and did not last
7 longer than two days.

8 The most common general or systemic side
9 effects that we saw were headache and fatigue. Both
10 symptoms are less than 20 percent. Again grade 3
11 symptoms were very few, 0.6 and 0.5 percent. There
12 was some fever, fever being recorded as temperature
13 above 37 degrees C. There were no reports of grade 3
14 fever, defined as 102 degrees Fahrenheit or above.

15 This slide shows the general safety
16 profile. Of all the serious adverse events that were
17 reported through the 11 trials, there were none that
18 were related to the vaccine. Similarly, of the
19 several unsolicited adverse events that were
20 reported, upper respiratory infection was reported
21 the most, but again we could not discern any factor
22 that showed that something a pattern of relatedness
23 to the vaccine. There were withdrawals due to
24 adverse events; however pregnancy was the most common

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 cause of withdrawal, since pregnant subjects are not
2 allowed to continue in the trial. There were no
3 deaths during the course of the trials.

4 Immunogenicity was studied in many
5 different ways. Production lots are tested for
6 consistency in clinical trials. Three consecutive
7 production lots were proven to be consistent with
8 regards to the reactogenicity and immunogenicity
9 profiles.

10 ON the following study, we will see
11 comparative data of Twinrix with its monovalent
12 components. Twinrix was administered to one group,
13 and the other group was given Havrix and Engerix-B.
14 You will also see the overall antibody responses to
15 Twinrix in all studies. Thirdly, you will see data
16 on the persistence of antibodies following Twinrix
17 compared that lasts long enough to the persistence of
18 antibodies following Havrix or Engerix-B. Finally,
19 we reviewed data to investigate if combining the A
20 and B antigens causes interference in the generation
21 of antibodies against these two antigens.

22 There were 893 subjects in consistency
23 trials. All trials were double blind and subjects
24 were randomized to one of three groups administered

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 on of three production lots. On the handouts, you'll
2 see the actual date for the A and B components. You
3 can see that the numbers are remarkably similar for
4 all three lots. In fact, for hepatitis A
5 seroconversion was close to 100 percent at month
6 seven and GMTs were in the 5000s in all three lots.
7 A reference rate of 95 percent seroconversion to
8 anti-HAV was used. All subjects in the analysis were
9 A negative before the intervention. Seroprotection
10 for hepatitis B was defined as the percentage of
11 subjects who were sero-negative before and achieved
12 10 units or higher after Twinrix.

13 A clinical equivalence limit of ten
14 percent was used. Seroconversion to hepatitis A,
15 seroprotection to hepatitis b and the GMTs induced
16 for both anti-HAV and anti-HBs were shown to be
17 statistically equivalent.

18 The next slide shows data from the
19 comparative trial in which 773 U.S. subjects were
20 enrolled. The aim of this trial was to study whether
21 Havrix and Engerix-B as compared to Twinrix would
22 produce similar reactogenicity and immunogenicity
23 profiles. This was an open-label trial and subjects
24 were randomized into two groups. One group received

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 Twinrix and the other group was administered Havrix
2 and Engerix-B concomitantly. The objectives of the
3 trial were comparative safety and immunogenicity.

4 The overall compliance for the 773
5 subjects was 99 percent, indicating the number of
6 subjects who returned diary cards. Half of them were
7 40 years of age and older and half were between 18
8 and 40 years of age. There were more females than
9 males in both groups, but the ratio of male to female
10 was similar in both groups.

11 In this slide local reactogenicity data
12 in the U.S. trial are shown. Soreness was reported
13 with a frequency of 38 percent, of which only 0.5
14 percent were grade 3. The results on giving Havrix
15 and Engerix-B together resulted in a higher percent
16 of soreness, 46.1 percent. The numbers speak for
17 themselves. Redness was quite low but similar in
18 both groups. Swelling was also quite low, and
19 Twinrix seems to induce about one percent less of
20 swelling.

21 As for general reactogenicity, headache
22 and fatigue were the most commonly reported symptoms.

23 There were slightly more reports of headache with
24 Twinrix. Fatigue was also a little higher. Other

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 symptoms such as nausea, diarrhea and vomiting were
2 similar in both groups.

3 GMTs and seroconversion to hepatitis A
4 were higher following Twinrix than after Havrix and
5 Energix-B.

6 At month seven following Twinrix, sero
7 protection to hepatitis B was 95 percent, which is
8 what we see as our usual value for Engerix-B.
9 Antibody titers, were slightly lower than usually
10 achieved because half the subjects were 40 years of
11 age and older. On separating the data into those
12 older and younger than 40 years the younger subjects
13 had higher titers than those 40 and older.

14 Ninety-two percent of subjects were
15 protected against both A and B if given Havrix and
16 Energix-B separately; however, ninety-five percent
17 were protected against both diseases when
18 administered Twinrix.

19 The next slide shows overall antibody
20 responses to Twinrix in the 1,551 subjects from whom
21 all blood samples could be analyzed at months one,
22 two, six and seven. Seroconversion to hepatitis A
23 was 100 percent and the GMT was very high, 5,000.
24 Ninety-nine percent of subjects given Twinrix had

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 sero protection to hepatitis B, with GMT close to
2 4,000. Twinrix appears to induce immunogenicity that
3 is as good as, if not a little bit better than the
4 component monovalents.

5 We studied antibody persistence.
6 Subjects who had been enrolled in previous trials
7 were requested to return for yearly blood draws. A
8 total of 129 subjects were available for analysis at
9 month seven. The two graphs demonstrate that the
10 decline in antibody titers following Twinrix was
11 similar to that following either Havrix alone (2
12 lots, 2 lines) or Energix-B alone (2 lots, 2 lines).

13 So the antibodies persistence seemingly is similar
14 levels.

15 The following slides address the question
16 of whether there was interference in antibody
17 generation due to the combination of hepatitis A and
18 B antigens. Trials from our data base were selected
19 if the same investigators from the same sites had
20 performed earlier monovalent trials, so that data
21 collection and study conduct occurred under similar
22 circumstances.

23 In this slide, the top row indicates
24 clinical development. First Havrix was administered

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 alone, followed by Havrix and Energix-B given
2 concurrently. Next, we syringe-mixed the two
3 monovalents. Finally, Twinrix was formulated.
4 Havrix alone induced titers in the range of 4,000s.
5 When A and B were given concurrently in opposite
6 arms, titers were in the same range as Havrix alone.
7 When both were syringe-mixed, titers were higher
8 than Havrix alone. Finally, Twinrix induced high
9 titers. The set of results is indirect evidence that
10 there is no interference on combination.

11 For hepatitis B, again the same plan:
12 Engerix-B alone, Havrix and Engerix concurrently
13 administered, next syringe-mixed and then Twinrix.
14 There are outliers, values 10,000 and 1,000, which
15 are not unusual for a hepatitis B response.

16 Since the seroprotection against
17 hepatitis B is 10m IU/mL, all values are well above
18 that value. When Energix-B and Havrix were given
19 concurrently the titer ranges from the 3,000s and
20 4,000s (mIU/mL). When syringe-mixed titers are close
21 to 4,000 so it's in the same range. When Twinrix is
22 administered alone anti-HBs titers were still higher.

23 The following is my last slide on the
24 product profile. The final question we asked

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 ourselves was, "How functional are the antibodies
2 produced? For anti-HBs we were not able to devise a
3 test to answer these questions, since there is no
4 universally accepted test currently.

5 For anti-HAV, we showed that neutralizing
6 antibody titers were similar to the titers tested by
7 ELISA. The same correlation was performed with a
8 Twinrix study. Once again neutralizing titers
9 similar to ELISA were produced. Lastly, we picked
10 two epitopes raised monoclonal antibodies against
11 them (which are shown here) and they appeared to be
12 similar to the values of those monoclonal antibodies
13 which I am showing as data here. Twinrix and Havrix
14 seem to induce antibodies against the same epitopes,
15 in a similar order of magnitude, thus confirming the
16 functional and neutralizing quality of the antibodies
17 raised against Twinrix.

18 Let us take a step back. Twinrix is
19 safe, has an acceptable reactogenicity profile and it
20 performs very well in regards to immunogenicity.
21 What does this mean? We like the fact that you
22 recommend hepatitis A for the forces. The question
23 now is, "Is there a particular reason that you should
24 consider adding hepatitis B?"

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 Consider that perhaps the situation for
2 the armed forces is not the same as when policy was
3 made a while ago. You know about this far more than
4 I do. From the news I glean, it seems evident that
5 forces are called in to serve in situations now that
6 are not purely active combat. Peacekeeping or
7 humanitarian relief often demands that forces have to
8 be deployed where hepatitis B is endemic. All it
9 takes for HBV to be transmitted is the presence of
10 infected blood or body fluids, and a cut on your
11 skin, a break in skin continuity or an abrasion.

12 Consequently, many of these infected
13 individuals will become chronic carriers who are
14 passing the disease on. Eventually they will become
15 quite sick and be moved from active duty into the VA
16 system.

17 The next slide shows a few quick
18 statistics on hepatitis B that you probably already
19 know. Ten percent of those who are infected are at
20 risk of becoming chronic carriers. Twenty-five
21 percent of them progress to chronic liver disease.
22 Persons with chronic HBV infection are many times at
23 higher risk of getting hepatocellular carcinoma, with
24 about a five year survival rate for HCC. One article

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 states that the time to cirrhosis in patients with
2 chronic active hepatitis is five years.

3 There is also more recent data on co-
4 infection of hepatitis A with hepatitis C; this can
5 be potentially deadly, with fulminant hepatitis.
6 There is also one paper showing that co-infection
7 with hepatitis B and C seems to produce an enhanced
8 cytopathic effect.

9 The last bullet on the slide is somewhat
10 intuitive. There is already liver damage from one
11 infection (with hepatitis C) and one does not wish to
12 place the patient at greater risk with fresh hepatic
13 infections.

14 Here are some data that I got from Dr.
15 Schiff who works at the University of Miami.
16 According to him, in a study that was done across the
17 U.S. in the VA system on two days, eight to 10
18 percent of those tested have hepatitis C.

19 To conclude, it seems to make sense to us
20 at SmithKline Beecham, that the armed forces should
21 be protected from both vaccine-preventable hepatic
22 diseases. As you have already seen, the safety
23 profile of Twinrix is comparable to well-accepted
24 monovalent vaccines, and the immunogenicity profile

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 of Twinrix is at least as good as the monovalent
2 vaccines. Thank you.

3 I'll be happy to take any questions.

4 DR. PERROTTA: Thank you, Dr. Abraham.

5 Are there any questions?

6 David?

7 CAPTAIN TRUMP: Yes, Captain Trump. Just
8 one question. On the U.S. trial you mentioned
9 Havrix. Clarify for me, you're talking Havrix 1440 -
10 -

11 DR. ABRAHAM: Yes.

12 CAPTAIN TRUMP: -- at zero and six
13 months.

14 DR. ABRAHAM: Correct.

15 CAPTAIN TRUMP: Okay.

16 DR. ABRAHAM: Plus 720.

17 CAPTAIN TRUMP: Right.

18 COLONEL ENGLER: Do you have thimerosal
19 in Twinrix?

20 DR. ABRAHAM: We have trace amounts in
21 the bulk of the hepatitis B antigen.

22 COLONEL ENGLER: So the final product is
23 maintenance Hep B or --

24 DR. ABRAHAM: Yes, the final product has

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 a trace amount.

2 CAPTAIN TRUMP: But you have to be 18?

3 DR. ABRAHAM: 18 and above. Yes, it's
4 an adult product.

5 DR. PERROTTA: Dr. Music.

6 DR. MUSIC: You presented data to say
7 that you have this licensed in 12 countries, but you
8 didn't show any post marketing surveillance data for
9 this product in those countries. Could you comment
10 on that?

11 DR. ABRAHAM: Yes. We do have plenty of
12 post marketing-surveillance data. I didn't bring it
13 along. I think generally the idea is that we don't
14 see anything in Twinrix that's different from Engerix
15 and Havrix, and in fact we haven't seen quite as much
16 as Engerix probably, because Twinrix has been much
17 more recent. But if you would like the actual data,
18 we could send it to you. Would you like me to send
19 it to you?

20 DR. MUSIC: Let me talk to you about that
21 afterwards.

22 DR. ABRAHAM: Okay.

23 DR. PARENTI: Is there a particular issue
24 that you're looking for?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 DR. MUSIC: I just wanted to know why it
2 was missing.

3 DR. PARENTI: Oh, all right.

4 DR. PERROTTA: Anything else?

5 Okay, thank you, doctors for coming. I
6 appreciate you taking your time.

7 Anybody who is taking a look at your
8 watch will know that we're not going to finish as
9 suggested, so let's do the best we can in asking
10 pertinent questions and staying on time.

11 Up next Ms. Linda Canas, Canas, help me,
12 Canas, is back from Brooks Air Force Base, from my
13 home town.

14 MS. CANAS: Thank you very much. I'll be
15 talking about influenza surveillance, a program
16 that's been going on for some time. And as you are
17 well aware the Department of Defense recognizes that
18 the trivalent vaccine is the single most effective
19 way to prevent influenza illness in our troops, and
20 that's true if the vaccine matches the prevailing
21 strain. So it's in everyone's best interest that we
22 take advantage of any kind of surveillance
23 opportunities that we have.

24 Now, just to give you a real broad

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 overview of how this program works, samples are
2 collected from patients meeting the case definition
3 at our sentinel sites. They use collection kits that
4 we provide and they're sent to the laboratory at
5 Brooks Air Force Base. Usually this happens by
6 Federal Express. We work them up as a virology
7 specimen, report anything we get back to the base as
8 a patient report. Plus by electronic means we notify
9 the public health officers so they know what's going
10 on in their location. Selected isolates then are
11 antigenically sub typed in our lab, shared with CDC
12 and now we're also doing molecular sequencing.

13 Now, just to give you an idea of what the
14 scope of this program is that we're talking about,
15 this is presently the sites that we're either
16 receiving or expect to receive samples from this
17 year. And we don't just take stars and throw them up
18 on the map and see where they land, we actually have
19 some very definite criteria.

20 We've selected sites, one of them is
21 training centers, and those are individuals that are
22 coming together from a variety of different
23 locations, at the same time are usually crowded
24 together, probably living and working together, and

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 they could be bringing their own virus. And in this
2 environment we want to make sure that we identify a
3 respiratory outbreak very quickly and identify any
4 influenza that might be there. A special note here
5 is we've been doing Lackland Air Force Base all
6 along. Our's is an etiologically based program.

7 Greg Gray who spoke a little bit ago,
8 works with the respiratory disease program population
9 based study. So beginning this year Lackland is
10 going to be sending all of their specimens to NHRC.
11 And now the two arms are different. We're doing
12 etiology, Greg is doing population base, and his is
13 doing a very defined population. It was nice to know
14 that his graph, or even the graph that I have that he
15 has, but you can see that his has been mainly an
16 adenovirus in the recruit population, where our's has
17 been more of the influenza.

18 Another category are those -- well, we
19 have one on location. The mission here is those are
20 more strategically located. Usually they're overseas
21 in Asia where the prevailing theory is that the new
22 emerging strains will originate. Also these are
23 individuals who will probably be deployed in and out
24 of areas that are strategically important. So we

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 have a very heavy emphasis on this particular
2 locality.

3 And I seem to have skipped over one, and
4 that's the ports of entry along the coasts. Each of
5 the coasts have bases that we have individuals,
6 whether they be active duty or tourists who are
7 coming into the country may well have been in an area
8 where they've been exposed.

9 And then we have what we call our special
10 sites, and this has become a very exciting part of
11 the program, and we're taking advantage of the fact
12 that the Army and the Navy have research labs in
13 remote areas of the world. And generally these are
14 areas that are under-surveilled in the world health
15 organization, so we're moving in and adding our
16 protocols sometimes that are existing to collect
17 febrile respiratory illness samples. We are
18 routinely receiving samples now from the Nepal and
19 Thailand, and in South American from Peru, Argentina,
20 Ecuador, and this year we'll add Bolivia.

21 I have added to your handout at the end
22 of my slides, a list of those clinics in those
23 various areas so you'll have an idea of the diverse
24 populations and clinics that we're servicing in these

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 areas. This has been very valuable in our
2 surveillance program.

3 Now, what do we get from all of this.
4 We got all these sites out here, what is it to our
5 benefit? If we group them now geographically and
6 look at the specific, this particular year which was
7 this year, we started out in December, these were the
8 first isolates we have in influenza. It was a late
9 year, we really didn't get going. Generally we start
10 out our first isolates come from Guam and Andrews Air
11 Force Base, but this year they were from Osan. And
12 also they started out as A. Virtually all the As
13 this year have been A/Sydney H3N2. There was a group
14 from the Yakuska Naval Station that we got a group of
15 H1N1s, so those were interesting. And all of these
16 samples besides the fact that we do sub typing, we
17 share these with CDC.

18 The other problem we're having right now
19 is we know that influenza V/Victoria is over in Asia.
20 It's sitting over there and hasn't moved and
21 everyone is a little nervous about when it is going
22 to move. So there was a heavy emphasis on keeping
23 track of the Bs. We sub typed 42 from this area,
24 they have all been the B/Beijing 184 which is the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 vaccine strain.

2 From Europe we've got or first peak of
3 Bs. They started coming late in the year and moved.

4 We got them first out of Germany and the UK and
5 before we were able to see them over in our country
6 in the United States. And in the U.S. we've listed
7 the bulk of our specimens. Most of them came from
8 here. We pretty much mirrored what everyone else was
9 seeing. The most significant outbreak we saw was
10 this year in March from the Air Force Academy. Just
11 before spring break there was an outbreak of
12 influenza B in that population. All of these typed
13 out as B/Beijing.

14 So our year, don't worry too much about
15 this. What I want you to notice here, we do have
16 most of these colors A and B, B influenza, but there
17 are a lot of other colors here that are represented
18 in this graph is other respiratory viruses, and we
19 report anything that we get and that's just to show
20 you there are a variety of different viral isolates
21 which of course is what impacts on people's
22 perception of how well the vaccine may work for them.

23 Twenty-five percent of the isolate specimens we
24 work up are positive for some kind of a virus.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 But if we focus just on influenza we can
2 see that we have a peak, it was a fairly dramatic
3 peak in January. It was actually at the very end of
4 January of influenza A, and then we started up again
5 with our peak of B, and the real difference this year
6 that we haven't seen before is this late summer peak
7 of influenza A. We had just finished working
8 outbreaks out of Panama and at Lackland Air Force
9 Base.

10 The Defense Language Institute there
11 where they train foreign students, this group was
12 from Puerto Rico, they identified an influenza using
13 one of the rapid tests and called us, sent the
14 specimens to us and we were able to quickly isolate
15 them in tissue culture and assure them that they were
16 a vaccine strain. None of these particular students
17 had been vaccinated. Intervention measures were
18 started immediately, the disease did not get out of
19 this particular student population, which is very
20 good for the community.

21 This is just an overview of some of the
22 outbreaks that we had this year. I mentioned
23 Lackland. And there was a cruiser the Navy reported,
24 in one meeting I called it a cruise ship, it was a

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 cruiser, and they laughed too. They reported that 80
2 to 100 out of the 300 individuals on board were
3 showing respiratory illness. They sent us 11 samples
4 and we recovered three isolates, all of those being
5 the A/Sydney H3N2. They were able to find out that
6 these individuals had not been vaccinated, they had
7 in fact fallen through the cracks.

8 Now, some of the things that we, from
9 looking back on this year, it was definitely an
10 influenza year. Of the nearly 20 percent of the
11 isolates were influenza, and 72 percent of those were
12 influenza A. The vast majority of those were H3N2.
13 And this is a little bit of a nervous point too
14 because this has been true for the second year now,
15 and there is nothing on the horizon that should alert
16 us that we have another influenza coming in and that
17 will be the component for the vaccine next year.
18 Historically no virus had predominated for three
19 years, and this will be the third year for A/Sydney,
20 so we're watching it very closely.

21 The Beijing was the only B subtype, and
22 as I mentioned we're watching it very closely too,
23 but so far that's what we've been seeing everywhere.

24 There were a few H1s that I mentioned

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 that we got out of Yakuska. We also got some H1s out
2 of Peru. And a subset of those were variant. The
3 CDC tells us they've only seen twice before, once in
4 LA last year and once in LA this year. Since, I
5 think there has been one in San Diego also. So these
6 H1s, there are very few being seen around the world.

7 There's some thought that perhaps the H1 is going
8 away. There are still low level indications and
9 we'll certainly watch all of those isolates very
10 closely.

11 To my mind the biggest success of the
12 program this year is the recognition of what we can
13 do. There have been twice, two times now that we've
14 been contacted by CDC of reported outbreaks in remote
15 areas, but they have had no access to specimens.
16 Both times we've been able to contact people on site
17 and to get specimens from them.

18 The most dramatic example recently was in
19 Panama. They said that they had this reported
20 outbreak. I called the lab officer at Howard Air
21 Force Base, they were in the last weeks of closing
22 that base and he told me he wasn't even sure they had
23 individuals who could collect viral specimens. But
24 in fact they did, they collected 24, had them shipped

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 to us, we isolated the virus, sub typed them as H3N2
2 and shipped them off to CDC in a two week time frame.

3 The same thing happened in Nepal earlier
4 in the year. We did not recover any influenza from
5 those samples, we got some Para 3. But we just two
6 weeks ago got a large shipment of incoming from Nepal
7 from samples that were taken from March through
8 August, and we have 50 some isolates when I left them
9 last Friday with a last look, and those have been
10 sent to CDC as soon as we have the isolates, so that
11 they can gain any data they can for the vaccine
12 meeting that will be meeting next week for the
13 southern hemisphere.

14 And that was one of our high points too.

15 For the first time the Department of Defense was
16 asked to report directly to the Vaccines and Related
17 Biological Products Advisory Committee meeting on our
18 results. And certainly our data has been used in the
19 past because we have shared our information with the
20 CDC, but we actually presented in person. And the
21 scope of our program is impressive.

22 And what we reported mirrored what the
23 rest of the countries were reporting, and that was
24 important, but what seemed to create the most

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 excitement and what generated the discussion
2 afterwards was the fact that we have a very unique
3 population and it provides us with an opportunity to
4 look at vaccine effectiveness.

5 We have a diverse population, both in
6 demographics and geography. We require them to be
7 immunized and we can track that. So this was the
8 question, can you look at this as a whole population
9 and help us decide how effective in any given year
10 this vaccine is? Can we use this information? Is
11 that really possible? And of course the unspoken
12 caveat in there is, with existing resources and that
13 we actually can get at the data that we know we have.

14 So where we're going to start trying this
15 year, we have been trying to match this up in the
16 past. We've tried to match up our positive cultures
17 with the patient vaccination status. We were able to
18 do that with 60 percent of the cases this past year.

19 Once place where we really were able to use it was
20 in Osan, there was an outbreak there. We determined
21 that 89 percent of the cases were in the active duty
22 population, and in fact 83 percent of those
23 individuals had been vaccinated.

24 We're going to identify a randomly

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 controlled group that we will now do vaccination
2 status with those individuals and then hopefully be
3 able to do the vaccination status of those with a
4 positive culture result. It takes an awful lot of
5 man hours and searching to get this vaccination
6 status. It is totally dependent on the local bases,
7 updating the records in a timely fashion.

8 We're going to then take these
9 breakthrough isolates, the ones that we know are
10 isolates from a person who has been vaccinated, and
11 we're going to do some molecular characterization of
12 those viruses. We're going to sequence them, can we
13 tell something from the sequence that may make it
14 obvious that there is a difference from the vaccine
15 strain?

16 We just sequenced a group of isolates
17 from the Lackland study, the DLR students, and they
18 all are exactly alike as we would expect. The next
19 step will be to compare those with the vaccine strain
20 and with the Panama strains. Panama was having their
21 outbreak right about the same time, so that's the
22 next step in studying from that group. The molecular
23 work is the new part of our study, and we want to see
24 what it is we can identify with these. And we are

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 working with CDC so that we're not doing the same
2 ones. The plan is to share the information and
3 establish a library of the sequences of the various
4 flu around the world.

5 And as everybody does now we have our web
6 page. This actually isn't available yet, but we
7 expect to be a link from the GEIS page which has been
8 funding this program and also our own web page at
9 Brooks Air Force Base.

10 And just to summarize, those of you who
11 know me know I've used these slides before, and one
12 of the challenges with influenza is we just never
13 know what to expect. And here it is now in the
14 middle of September and we have no clue what kind of
15 season is ahead of us. We know that's a fact because
16 we have data from past years. We've put together a
17 series of slides from '92 to show the personality of
18 each influenza years. I just want to quickly go
19 through those for you.

20 We used to have years like that. This
21 was when we first started seeing the B coming late,
22 and this past year, okay, so that was this past -- oh
23 that was from our special site, those flus that we
24 got from Nepal and South America. And those are a

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 little difficult to analyze the way we've presently
2 done them because the collection time and the time we
3 cultured them would be so far apart.

4 We think this is a good program, it's
5 given us a lot of valuable information over the
6 years, and as more and more bases we've tried to
7 become more responsive to the bases. One of the
8 things we want to do with this web site is to give
9 monthly updates on what's going on, we would like to
10 tune into it. And we're also wanting to do base
11 specific reports so they can tell exactly what they
12 are doing and how it fits into the total picture of
13 what's going on around the world.

14 I talked to my peers and they say oh
15 they've had a light year, they've had an A year or a
16 B year, well that's in my mind like, you know, what
17 part of the elephant did they touch. Our's is a
18 worldwide program, and we're trying to see what
19 happens through the whole year.

20 Are there any questions?

21 DR. PERROTTA: Any questions for Linda?

22 Art?

23 DR. REINGOLD: I think your study looking
24 at influenza isolates is interesting, and the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 question I had is about the case control study. Can
2 you tell me what proportion of the military is
3 vaccinated?

4 MS. CANAS: The Air Force reports 90
5 percent of the population is vaccinated. I don't
6 know the other services.

7 DR. REINGOLD: Obviously -- vaccinated we
8 won't be able to use these --

9 MS. CANAS: Yes, it's verifying, we say
10 90 percent, but we want to verify that they have,
11 that's the problem we have.

12 DR. PERROTTA: Other questions?

13 Okay, thank you, Linda. I hope we're
14 getting some rain at home.

15 Next the Military ID Research Program,
16 Colonel Charles Hoke.

17 While we're waiting, board members and
18 guests are reminded that we start at 7:30 tomorrow.
19 That's in the morning. We will take attendance. And
20 board members and others, would you like to go to
21 dinner this evening?

22 Greg, are you available? Sue, any
23 problems?

24 COLONEL HOKE: Thank you very much. I

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 very much appreciate the opportunity to address the
2 board.

3 The Military Infectious Diseases Research
4 Program, of which I am the manager, is farther up the
5 pipeline than some of the things you've been hearing
6 about. We basically are working to develop products
7 for problems for which there are not very good
8 solutions yet. And I think it's a good idea to
9 periodically talk with the board, we haven't had the
10 opportunity to do it in a number of years, to let you
11 know what things might be expected.

12 Our mission is to conceive and implement
13 focused and responsive infectious diseases research
14 and development for the Department of Defense leading
15 to effective technology for protection and treatment
16 of the warfighter in medically hostile environments
17 to maximize operational capability of deployed
18 forces. We're virtually constrained to work on
19 things that are not licensed.

20 The obviously infectious disease threats
21 hardly need any definition here, endemic or newly
22 emerging, capable of influencing the outcome of
23 military operations by producing excessive morbidity,
24 morality, morale disturbance or consumption of

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 resources.

2 The program is a joint service program.
3 The Army is the congressionally directed lead agency.

4 And the research development, testing and evaluation
5 is directed by the commanding general of the U.S.
6 Army Medical Research Materiel Command at Ft.
7 Detrick, formerly MRBC, it's now called MRMC.

8 The basic research for which I am
9 responsible is carried out, is managed by our program
10 office and coordinated with the group that tests the
11 products that are invented, which is USAMMDA. We
12 call that advanced development. We proceed with a
13 solution, invent it, and then they test, they
14 organize the testing, which is coordinated in part
15 because it's the same scientists that end up doing
16 both.

17 Our work is conducted at Army and Navy
18 labs by Army, Navy and Air Force military and Army
19 and Navy civilian scientists. Department of Defense
20 oversight is provided by the Armed Services
21 Biomedical Research, Evaluation and Management, or
22 ASBREM, Committee which is chaired by the Director of
23 Defense Research & Engineering and the Assistant
24 Secretary of Defense for Health Affairs. The JTCG-2,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 which is Joint Technology Coordinating Group,
2 provides joint service input to this program.

3 There are lots of stakeholders. We get
4 military requirements from the AMEDD Center and
5 School, and TRADOC the Navy Bureau of Medicine, from
6 the Air Force, and we certainly get input from the
7 Office of the Joint Chiefs of Staff, the medical
8 branch there. The coordination, as I mentioned, is
9 through the ASBREM which looks out for all the
10 service needs.

11 Our funding comes from Army S&T, Science
12 and Technology funding, and advanced development
13 funding comes from a different part of the Army,
14 leading to enormous amounts of confusion. We get
15 funding from different places and I'm not sure these
16 people talk to each other. The Navy provides some
17 overseas lab funding for overhead types of issues in
18 the overseas labs. And I mentioned about the
19 staffing and other matters. So we live in a very
20 complicated environment trying to please lots of
21 people.

22 We have a budget of about \$52 million
23 each year. After everybody, this is after everybody
24 has taken their taxes, that's what's left to

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 distribute. And you can see that a lot of the money,
2 about half of the money is for infectious diseases
3 research, 27 percent for HIV, WRAIR overhead gets
4 about a quarter, and we have some Gulf War money for
5 a study of leishmaniasis.

6 Our facilities are worldwide, and in fact
7 a number of the items that were mentioned in the
8 previous talk have actually been piggy-backed on the
9 available laboratories that the Military Infectious
10 Diseases Research Program has supported for many
11 years. Our principal facilities are here in this
12 area, here in the Washington area. WRAIR and NMRC,
13 the Research Center have been co-located now in a
14 single and beautiful new laboratory facility not far
15 from here in Forest Glen, Maryland. USAMRIID is at
16 Ft. Detrick, and we have a small effort there which
17 requires high containment.

18 The Navy has a lab in Peru, and in Cairo
19 and Jakarta. The Army has labs in Thailand and
20 Kenya. And it's this lab here that has a lot to do
21 with collection of the specimens in Nepal that were
22 mentioned. Each of these laboratories you might say
23 branches out to the areas around the laboratories,
24 and in one recent lab commanders' meeting we had

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 epidemiological reports from many of the countries
2 surrounding our laboratories, and so you see we can
3 get information from a large number of tropical
4 countries.

5 Now, how do we prioritize our work? One
6 thing we do is we look at past military engagements
7 where different kinds of diseases have been either an
8 important consideration or actually have manifested
9 themselves as significant epidemiological problems.
10 And one can see diarrheal disease, a repeated theme.

11 Dengue, a repeated theme. Hepatitis, going back
12 some years. And malaria as a repeated theme. And we
13 integrate this information along with some other
14 information like this about soldier's lives and the
15 different kinds of risks that affect military people
16 at different points of time in a military career.
17 This is just one of many ways of sort of parceling
18 out the complicated infectious diseases problem to
19 determine what you might feel is important.

20 There are many diseases here. You can
21 see them. The ones that I have shaded in bold face
22 are the diseases that we are still working on in our
23 program. A number of these diseases, influenza,
24 adenovirus for example, we've played some role on in

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 the past and we don't have them actively in our
2 research program now. I should have bold faced HIV
3 because we do have a very active program there.

4 As solutions are found, for example for
5 hepatitis A, we heard about Twinrix, and I always
6 like to take every opportunity that I can to mention
7 that the hepatitis A vaccine was in fact invented at
8 the Walter Reed Army Institute of Research. And the
9 minute the SmithKline vaccine was licensed, people at
10 Ft. Detrick called me when I was in the laboratory
11 and asked for all the money back, so that's the way
12 the DOD moves on from one thing to another.

13 So our program then for FY01 is
14 prioritized like this. Our principle effort is in
15 malaria vaccine research and in drug discovery, and
16 then the prevention of diarrheal disease, flavivirus
17 vaccine research, and this is mainly dengue. And
18 diagnostic systems, our principal interest here is to
19 be able to develop a system where say large numbers
20 of individuals in a deployment who appear to have an
21 infectious disease which might be a naturally
22 occurring infectious disease or might have been
23 induced by biological warfare, there needs to be a
24 way to sort these out because they obviously have

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 very different political implications. So we have a
2 joint program with the biological defense people to
3 develop a common diagnostic system.

4 Malaria Genome contributes to these
5 programs. Insect vectors are important for most of
6 these diseases. Hepatitis virus vaccines,
7 meningococcal vaccine research, research on
8 hemorrhagic fever and other highly lethal viruses,
9 rickettsial diseases, leishmania research, and HIV,
10 and that's funded separately so this really doesn't
11 reflect its priority to us.

12 However, for these diseases above it,
13 these prioritized places are very important because
14 we can't afford to do everything and each year our
15 budget gets squeezed a little more and a little more,
16 and the people at the bottom of the list get cut.
17 For example in this year, I should say in FY00 we
18 unfunded our leishmania research, and in FY01 we
19 don't have the money to support rickettsial research
20 or hemorrhagic fever viruses research any more.

21 We've had a number of successes, and the
22 next two slides will show you both vaccines and drugs
23 that have come out of our program. The Japanese
24 encephalitis and hepatitis A vaccines, and I won't

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 call adenovirus a success because we know that's a
2 miserable situation right now, but originally it was
3 a success for a while. In IND, we're working with
4 SmithKline on RTS, S vaccine, and we also have a
5 p.falciparum DNA vaccine which is in IND.

6 We have the world's first shigella
7 flexneri, a successful vaccine protects against
8 challenge. Campylobacter vaccine and ETEC, and we're
9 working with companies that have HIV vaccines and
10 other vaccines are further up the pipeline. A number
11 of drugs have come out of the program, halofantrine
12 and Mefloquine were both Army inventions. And
13 tafenoquine is the most recent malaria drug which
14 SmithKline is developing. It was an Army drug and
15 they have taken it over and have recently decided to
16 accelerate the development process.

17 Now, just to give you an idea, how do we
18 manage the program? I wanted just to say a few words
19 about that. We have about 250 scientists, 1,000
20 employees in many labs that I mentioned, around the
21 world, and all of them have a shrinking budget and a
22 long list of things to work on in a very highly
23 competitive environment. You may not know this, but
24 we don't compete in a medical arena for our funding.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 We actually compete against tanks and jeeps and
2 weapons for our funding. And they covet this money
3 very much, and so we have to manage it very, very
4 tightly.

5 And we have a web based interactive
6 program for specifying objectives in our program
7 office and developing those objectives into
8 solicitations by our leading experts, we call them
9 research coordinators. Then we post those as we're
10 doing right now, our solicitations, for internal
11 research proposals that the our investigators develop
12 and submit with their laboratory commander's
13 approval. Our program is entirely peer reviewed. In
14 '01 we'll start that. That is a huge culture shock
15 for our scientists but I think they will be better
16 off for it in the long run, although they remain to
17 be convinced that that is so.

18 We have internal steering committees that
19 prioritize the science that needs to be done, and we
20 then complete the budget plan and present it to the
21 commanding general for his approval. This whole
22 process takes over a year to develop our plan each
23 year, and then we distribute the funds to carry out
24 the research on behalf of the Department of Defense.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 And this is how we invest the dollars that we have.

2 I've told you what our priorities are, but the
3 malaria vaccine for example gets \$5 million, and the
4 rest of these things, and I won't go through them in
5 detail, and that funds 20 individual projects.
6 Diarrhea stands out here as having a large number of
7 projects with a slightly smaller budget, but they
8 just divide the pie up into smaller slices.

9 The kinds of research that we are doing
10 is not basic work. We are very applied. For
11 example, our largest single number of projects is in
12 vaccine discovery. Drug discovery is another large
13 number. The epidemiology we conduct is principally
14 to identify study sites for using our vaccine for
15 testing the vaccines and drugs that we develop. Most
16 of the work is done at WRAIR and NMRC, and these are
17 the overseas labs with progressively less fewer
18 projects.

19 Now in FY00 this figure actually shows
20 the kinds of transitions that we do. Milestone zero
21 is when we identify a project product, and milestone
22 one is when we hand it off for advanced development.

23 And these products over here are the same as you saw
24 before that are already in advanced development. And

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 we use this slide just to show the general what we're
2 doing with the \$50 million each year. So we expect
3 we will transition vaccines for shigella and we're
4 working to put everything together into a polyvalent
5 vaccine for diarrhea, and you can see the rest of
6 these in your handouts. They're truly just to show
7 you the progress that we expect to have and where we
8 expect to be by the end of the fiscal year. I won't
9 go over these in detail.

10 Recent accomplishments that we've had is
11 the testing of the RTS,S vaccine, which was able to
12 protect against the malaria challenge and was the
13 first vaccine that was able to do that. That was a
14 huge milestone.

15 Our Navy people at NMRC, Dr. Kaufman,
16 have worked with a company that developed a DNA
17 vaccine for malaria which has not actually really
18 been shown to protect against challenge yet, but has
19 been shown to stimulate T-cell immunity to malaria.

20 The same group has been very aggressive
21 in terms of sequencing the malaria genome.
22 Chromosomes 2 and 14 have been finished, and 2 has
23 been published, 14 had been posted on the web. And
24 there was an article in Science this past week which

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealgross.com

1 utilized this information from the chromosome 14 and
2 identified two additional, two new targets for
3 malaria drugs from that sequence data. And of course
4 that's the motive for getting that sequence data out.

5 I mentioned about the tafenoquine and we
6 recently are completing a very good trial of a
7 malaria diagnostic device which we hope will meet FDA
8 licensure standards.

9 I mentioned about the shigella vaccine,
10 that's worked out fairly well. That's now in
11 clinical trials in a number of places, particularly
12 in Bangladesh.

13 HIV field trials are imminent, particular
14 in Thailand. And we also have a group working in
15 Uganda on those. An HEV vaccine is recently being
16 transitioned to advanced development. We are excited
17 about that and hope that our commercial partner
18 continues their interest. Dengue vaccine has been
19 transitioned to advanced development, and we have a
20 DNA vaccine candidate as well, and we have a very
21 exciting candidate hantavirus vaccine that's based on
22 DNA technology.

23 There are a number of issues impacting on
24 our program. I mentioned about our planning through

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 the interactive website. This is actually, everyone
2 has a website, this one has been mentioned, but the
3 concept of all these 1,000 people and 250
4 investigators being able to participate and jointly
5 develop their proposals is actually one that I am
6 very excited about. It's really, it represents a
7 huge acceleration for us.

8 The technology area review and assessment
9 that is conducted each year has identified that we
10 have significant manpower problems. Most of our
11 infectious diseases officers are beyond 20 years of
12 active federal service and will doubtlessly be
13 leaving soon. We've lost three in the past two
14 months, three of our 18, and so our manpower is
15 shrinking. We haven't hired any civilians or hardly
16 any to speak of in about ten years at WRAIR, and so
17 the enterprise is threatened in that way.

18 We've been instructed to review the
19 impact of CRDAs on the program. Collaborative
20 research and development agreements are a very
21 powerful tool, they bring you money, usually not very
22 much. Some scientists are put into the lab by
23 companies, and you do identify a potential
24 manufacturer. But from the DOD point of view,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 although all these things are wonderful, what you
2 lose is you lose control over the product completely.

3 And if a company decides that it isn't any longer in
4 their interest to work on the product, it will be
5 dropped, you know, and it will be dropped instantly
6 and we'd be left with nothing. So we're looking at
7 the pros and the cons of these CRDAs.

8 We recently have been requested at the
9 OSD, Office of Secretary of Defense, level to address
10 budget shortfalls. I found out that when high level
11 people ask you to talk about budget shortfalls it's
12 not that you have a wonderful sort of tooth fairy up
13 there that is going to give you something wonderful,
14 what it actually means is you really antagonize
15 everybody in between who it is implicit that they
16 didn't give you enough money. And I thought this was
17 a great opportunity to improve the program funding,
18 but it actually didn't work out quite like I had
19 hoped.

20 Because of the funding impact, the
21 funding detriments and taxes and things that I
22 mentioned before, we have been forced to terminate
23 funding of many of our research programs. And they
24 are the lowest priority programs in terms of their

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 clear potential for impact on military operations,
2 but nevertheless it hurts.

3 So in summary, we have a worldwide joint
4 Army and Navy and Air Force actually research
5 program, uniquely focused on protection of the
6 warfighter. We have a dynamic process to focus and
7 refine objectives, and we're highly leveraged with
8 industrial partners.

9 That's really all I wanted to say. I
10 just wanted to give you that quick overview. We
11 would certainly be happy to come at some time when
12 we're not so late in the afternoon and talk to you
13 about specific drugs and products, but I don't think
14 this is the time to do that. So if there are any
15 questions, I'd be happy to answer them.

16 DR. PERROTTA: Any questions for Colonel
17 Hoke?

18 Yes?

19 COL. DINIEGA: Charles, I notice
20 hantavirus is very low and, you know, that is one of
21 my pet peeves about the lack of a vaccine for
22 hantavirus, which is one of the biggest threats in
23 Korea.

24 COLONEL HOKE: Well, the hantavirus

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 vaccine that I mentioned to you, the DNA based
2 vaccine, was a specific present for you. That work
3 was done entirely for you. And people will always
4 ask well where did we get our requirements, who told
5 us to work on this, and we just keep saying that you
6 said to work on that hantavirus vaccine.

7 It's very promising and we hope to
8 transition that to advanced development in the next
9 year, and we hope that that program won't terminate.

10 We have to budget realistically and tell people when
11 we run out of money on that priority list, but
12 nevertheless we do hope that some fix will be found
13 before we actually get to FY01. We still have 14
14 months.

15 DR. REINGOLD: Actually my question is
16 more to do with funding than with the presentation of
17 Dr. Hoke. This reflects I think some things I've
18 heard from colleagues who work very hard in these
19 same areas, and the frustration over the declining
20 funding for research. I wonder if that's an issue
21 which the board should take a position on or try to
22 recommend or something. Because it seems to me this
23 is a very important area of research which is
24 threatened by this funding situation. Is that

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 something the Board should undertake?

2 I'm not asking you to answer, Dr. Hoke.

3 COLONEL HOKE: I'm not answering.

4 DR. PERROTTA: Did we not mention
5 something along those lines in our report, Dr.
6 Poland?

7 DR. POLAND: Let me see how we said that.

8 DR. DINIEGA: I think that was off when
9 we did the report.

10 But I'm not mistaken, Charles, the
11 previous, this recent TARA also made that an issue
12 and surfaced that through their chain, that you were
13 under-funded and under-manned and they needed to take
14 a look at how to fix that also. They made
15 recommendations to look at it.

16 COLONEL HOKE: We certainly would
17 appreciate any support. Technically our funding
18 hasn't actually gone down, but the costs of doing, as
19 we've shifted from kind of a basic science and
20 intellectual discovery to very product oriented, the
21 cost of good clinical practices, good manufacturing
22 practices is much higher, and in addition there have
23 been increased salary costs and overseas
24 laboratories, and other things which have actually

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 eroded our ability to do things. So we do feel
2 constrained and there is a process within the DOD for
3 competing everything against everything and we're
4 about to enter that cycle for the FY02 to '07 time
5 frame. It's called the POM, program objective
6 memorandum. And as we go in to compete, I would
7 surmise that support from the board wouldn't hurt.

8 DR. PERROTTA: I recommend that we
9 discuss it in the morning in disease control, and
10 should the wishes of that committee be known, that
11 you bring that up to the full committee.

12 Thanks again, Charles. It's good to see
13 you again.

14 Colonel, will you tell me how to
15 pronounce your name?

16 LIEUTENANT COLONEL GRABENSTEIN:
17 Grabenstein.

18 DR. PERROTTA: Okay, Grabenstein?

19 LIEUTENANT COLONEL GRABENSTEIN: Yes,
20 sir.

21 DR. PERROTTA: Lieutenant Colonel
22 Grabenstein is going to talk about AVIP, anthrax
23 kills, vaccinations protect, absolutely.

24 LIEUTENANT COLONEL GRABENSTEIN: There's

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 more on the other side.

2 DR. PERROTTA: Did you get one?

3 LIEUTENANT COLONEL GRABENSTEIN: We've
4 got some extras. We've got some more.

5 DR. PERROTTA: It's the little things
6 that get us excited.

7 LIEUTENANT COLONEL GRABENSTEIN: Silent
8 training aids is the technical term.

9 Thank you very much for your time. I was
10 just remarking to Colonel Diniega that when I was a
11 lieutenant I used to slip into the back of the AFEB
12 room when you met in the old building to listen to
13 the deliberations of the AFEB, so it's a real
14 pleasure to be with you today and give you an update
15 on the Anthrax program.

16 I'd quickly like to cover and remind you
17 of the threat which is the basis for everything that
18 comes later, review very quickly the vaccine and the
19 history and what we know of the safety of the
20 vaccine, both historic and current, and spend time
21 describing our current plans in terms of additional
22 research agenda and answer any questions that you may
23 have.

24 The threat that of course the nation is

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 coming to grips with, how to respond to bio terrorist
2 threat, but from the military's perspective, as
3 biological warfare, biological attack is the greatest
4 concern to us. Anthrax, one of the most deadly
5 diseases especially by the inhalation route on par
6 with Ebola and rabies, and of course it's the spores
7 that constitute the hazard from an anthrax weapon
8 because of their stability.

9 We've had a safe and effective vaccine so
10 judged by the Food & Drug Administration since 1970,
11 and fundamentally similar to all other inactivated
12 bacterial vaccines.

13 Much of the threat can be seen from the
14 civilian literature. You're probably familiar with
15 the August 6th 1997 review article in JAMA, the
16 website there is the table of contents. The entire
17 issue of JAMA is available on the internet.

18 Iraq has admitted to the United Nations
19 Special Commission that it loaded anthrax onto
20 weapons. Various Soviet disclosures, if you've not
21 read Ken Alabac's book Biohazard, I recommend it to
22 you. And the entire federal-civilian government
23 working on its own biodefense programs for the
24 civilian sector, Health and Human Services, FEMA in

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 the States, etcetera. And the web site there for
2 report on anthrax risk, from the working group of the
3 civilian biodefense.

4 The primary problem with anthrax bacteria
5 is of course from the spores. It's a micro -- you
6 know, microbiology sufficiently I believe, and the
7 problem is the case fatality rates from an inhalation
8 disease is the primary concern.

9 A federal study establishing the efficacy
10 of the vaccine was published by Brachman in the
11 American Journal of Public Health in '62.
12 Essentially 93 percent efficacy for containing this
13 disease in a placebo-controlled study, but with
14 insufficient cases of inhalational disease to firmly
15 establish statistically, efficacy. Although in a
16 simplistic analysis there was five cases of disease
17 among the unvaccinated group, zero among the
18 vaccines. In a simplistic exact test it's P equals
19 .06.

20 This vaccine, the Brachman vaccine was
21 modified slightly so that the culture produced more
22 productive antigen and it was that modified vaccine
23 that was licensed in 1970 by a component of NIH that
24 is now within the Food & Drug Administration.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 In 1985 there was published a
2 reaffirmation or a reassessment of the evidence of
3 safety and efficacy in the vaccine by an FDA advisory
4 panel. That advisory panel recommended that FDA
5 actually revoke the licenses of several biological
6 products, but that committee found that there was no
7 reason to doubt the safety of efficacy of anthrax
8 vaccine and it was reaffirmed at that time, and FDA
9 accepted that judgement.

10 So we don't have sufficient, or we don't
11 have sufficient evidence of efficacy against
12 inhalation in humans, but we do have animal data.
13 And the most persuasive probably is that of Rhesus
14 monkeys, and that's four separate studies that in
15 aggregate show that 44 out of 45 of the vaccinated
16 monkeys survived an aerosol challenge. The one
17 fatality was given two doses of vaccine and then
18 challenged two years later and succumbed.

19 Carl Friedlander at USAMRIID indicated to
20 me a couple of days ago that there is an additional
21 study which will add to this denominator and ratio
22 stays relatively constant so that we have substantial
23 primate model data for the efficacy of vaccine by the
24 inhalation route. And all the unvaccinated monkeys

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 died.

2 The vaccine is an inactivated bacterial
3 vaccine. It infiltrates, so in modern parlance we
4 would call it an acellular vaccine perhaps, the
5 principal component being protective antigen, a toxin
6 sub unit of the lethal toxins of the bacteria, it's
7 adrenalin aluminum (phonetic), and given on schedule
8 six doses, zero, two and four weeks, then six follow
9 in 18 months with annual boosters to sustain.

10 The vaccine has always been manufactured
11 in Lansing, Michigan, although we have had a variety
12 of owners of that plant, along with the Michigan
13 Department of Health. This was the laboratory where
14 two female pioneers of immuninology developed a way
15 of standardizing pertussis vaccine. The remains of
16 MBPI in 1995 were then sold to a private corporation
17 when the state decided it was not in the vaccine
18 business, to BioPort.

19 BioPort ceased production in 1998, has
20 completely renovated their facility. They are
21 awaiting FDA inspectors to come in and match the
22 blueprints with the plant on the ground and perform
23 the period of potency safety and sterility tests on
24 the lots off of the new assembly line, if you will.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 And pending FDA's approval, we will have an
2 additional supply of vaccine. We are currently
3 vaccinating with existing inventory from the previous
4 facility. The estimate upon that is early 2000, but
5 that's FDA decision.

6 The history of the vaccine is that it was
7 used with a quite small market. Up until the Gulf
8 War there was only about 68,000 doses distributed in
9 that 15 year period, about roughly 150,000 service
10 members got a dose or two during the Persian Gulf
11 War, and subsequently primarily '98 and '99 greater
12 than two million doses of vaccine were distributed.

13 The Department of Defense plans a three-
14 phased execution of its plans to vaccinate the force.
15 We are at phase one now, which is to vaccinate
16 anybody going for one or more days to the high threat
17 areas, the ten countries that you see listed there.

18 Phase two we anticipate beginning
19 promptly after the new production line comes on line,
20 so roughly early 2000 again. And that would be early
21 deploying forces. And then phase three for the
22 remainder. So we're in phase one now, and it will
23 take us until about this point to get the entire
24 force, active and reserve, vaccinated.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 Today we have delivered just short of 1.1
2 million doses of anthrax vaccine to approximately a
3 third of a million people. And you see the rows here
4 are in shot by shot about 1,200 have completed the
5 entire series, many of them are Gulf War vets. Some
6 have gone out far enough in time to have gotten a
7 rank, but you can see obviously with the first three
8 doses are predominant. I got my second dose about
9 three hours ago, so if I have a late phase reaction
10 I'll be responding to it.

11 DR. PERROTTA: Are you feeling okay.

12 LIEUTENANT COLONEL GRABENSTEIN: I'm
13 feeling just fine.

14 And you may know the story that we had a
15 vial or two that froze on its way to Europe and they
16 tossed out 200,000 doses for quality control reasons,
17 and subsequently we have designed a state of the art
18 shooting system with a variety of insulation
19 procedures and temperature monitoring procedures so
20 the shipping success rate is now 99. something
21 percent.

22 Side effects, it's an inactivated
23 bacterial vaccine. My comments about human effects
24 will be based on the Brachman study. The CDC study

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 which was done with the current formulation of
2 vaccine which was actually a key piece of the
3 licensure material that FDA considered in late '60s
4 and 1970. Ft. Detrick's experience with repeatedly
5 vaccinating workers in the biological, in the black
6 days, the biological offense side, and of course more
7 recently, only biological defense side, the studies
8 from Tripler, Korea, 121st EVAC and a variety of
9 other sites.

10 It's not uncommon to have, you know, a
11 contained reaction at the injection site. There was
12 about one to five percent having swellings in the
13 three to 12 centimeter range. Less than one percent
14 greater than 12 centimeters. Significant systemic
15 events, this is consistent with the, if a person has
16 defined events as to what amount of reactions you
17 find, the less than one is the level from the package
18 insert for fever, chills, nausea, etcetera. The
19 Tripler data which said that muscle aches is seen by
20 15 percent of folks, self-reported, but the number
21 missing a day of work is considerably lower than
22 that. So where do you set the threshold for how you
23 measure these events is crucial.

24 Many of these injection site reactions

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 come from giving an alimagitive vaccine
2 subcontaneously. So the folks at USAMRIID and Ft.
3 Detrick are working on a study to change the route
4 from subcontaneous to intramuscular as well as to
5 reduce the six dose series to a five dose series.
6 The pilot of this project showed that the injection
7 site reactions, virtually it's fine, it's still
8 optimistic, but were substantially eliminated. So
9 this is a major item of importance in our research
10 plan.

11 DR. HAYWOOD: Is there a correlation
12 between the local and systemic reactions?

13 LIEUTENANT COLONEL GRABENSTEIN: Is there
14 a correlation between local and systemic reactions,
15 no, not in any organized fashion. This is primarily,
16 the series adverse events, I'll show you some data on
17 that in a minute, but by and large not related to the
18 magnitude of local.

19 So one of the things you'll see in the
20 newspapers is that there is no long term studies of
21 this vaccine, which is factually incorrect. In fact
22 the first one was published in 1958 in the bulletin
23 of the Johns Hopkins Hospital. These three studies
24 and I've passed out a bibliography so you have the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 full citations, were studies, an ongoing series of
2 studies of the folks at Ft. Detrick, and Colonel Phil
3 Pittman, who many of you know, is working on the
4 update to that series in even greater detail. The
5 folks at Ft. Detrick made up an evaluation that over
6 the years has gained in sophistication from merely a
7 symptom check to a series of lab tests, and in recent
8 years physical examination. And from that data is
9 our largest core of confidence in saying, you know,
10 no systematic long term adverse effects from the
11 vaccination.

12 And Colonel Pittman is developing a mass
13 cohort analysis looking back in time at many of these
14 employees with matched controls to gain even greater
15 confidence in this.

16 On August 24th, my office in the
17 Department of Defense posted the first meeting of a
18 longitudinal studies concept. And fact I want to
19 thank Dr. Poland for taking time away from his family
20 to join us. Also we brought in Martin Myers from the
21 National Vaccine Program Office as well as Ron from
22 the Food & Drug Administration VAERS program to give
23 us outside recommendations on how to proceed to, you
24 know, to be able to pin down to what extent, you

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 know, our assumptions and our reasons, judgements are
2 in fact factually based.

3 And this committee recommended a set of
4 at least five kinds of studies. A set retrospective
5 and prospective, intermediate studies, and long term
6 studies in each. The NRE wants these surveys of
7 active duty personnel following up on the study of
8 Tripler Army Medical Center to go out a little bit
9 further in time, database studies of in-patient and
10 out-patient utilizations using the RA medical
11 surveillance activities, Defense Medical Surveillance
12 System. And Captain Gray from San Diego is
13 interested in pursuing some of these same kinds of
14 things as well. And Colonel Pittman's look-back
15 study from the special organizational SIP at Ft.
16 Detrick would fit in this category.

17 And prospectively we are evaluating the
18 feasibility of looking at troops enrolled in VSA
19 individual training grants, officer cadets, to follow
20 them over time, a natural experiment if you will,
21 some will be assigned to units vaccinated early and
22 some will not, and then we can compare. Take some
23 base line surveys prior to their vaccination and then
24 follow them up after their vaccination. And perhaps

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 also take national survey, national cohort studies of
2 retirees who got vaccinated and those who didn't and
3 follow them forward in time, or people who separated
4 from the service without retiring and follow them
5 over time.

6 The fifth category is fundamentally
7 different I think, and that is you may know that with
8 the Lyme disease vaccine and the varicella vaccine,
9 manufacturers established pregnancy registries, such
10 as was done with the rubella vaccine in the early
11 '70s, late '60s and early '70s to assess the
12 fertility effects of the vaccination.

13 I am gathering data on how many women we
14 would need to enroll in the study to make it
15 meaningful, to see if it's reasonable to perform
16 this. Certainly we'll conduct it if it is of
17 scientific value. My personal hunch is that we
18 should just do it for all vaccines rather than just
19 let it be limited to the anthrax vaccine, but that
20 certainly is subject to comment.

21 The next meeting of this board will be on
22 September 22nd, so if any of you have any comments on
23 this or want any more detail, I certainly can provide
24 that or take your comments back to them.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 I was asked to explain the medical
2 exemption system for people who should not get
3 further doses of vaccine, and it's a set of 12 two
4 prior groups medical codes, and this was actually
5 designed so that it would meet any vaccination, not
6 just anthrax so you have any positive rubella titer
7 and being declared immune from the need for rubella
8 vaccination. But for anthrax reactives, the
9 temporary fall weighing well during the course of
10 pregnancy or while awaiting medical consultations,
11 underlying health conditions, etcetera, and a variety
12 of administrative codes so that we can begin to have
13 a little more real time assessment of what's
14 happening with vaccination delivery.

15 Back to the side effects, every VAERS
16 report, well VAERS is the Vaccine Adverse Event
17 Reporting System monitored by the Food & Drug
18 Administration with assistance from the Centers for
19 Disease Control. Every VAERS report submitted
20 regarding anthrax vaccine, bar none, goes to the FDA
21 for review by the VAERS staff at FDA.

22 In addition we've asked the Department of
23 Health and Human Services to convene a panel of
24 civilian medical experts independent of the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 Department of Defense to review every VAERS form
2 looking for any, well making a causal assessment to
3 the extent that they can based on records of the role
4 of the vaccination. And this slide shows the end of
5 the pipeline, the reports that have gone all the way
6 through that were viewed by the Anthrax Vaccine
7 Expert Committee, or AVEC, and that's, as of a few
8 days ago, 314 VAERS reports.

9 Two hundred twenty-five of those did not
10 involve loss of anyone in 24 hours, did not involve
11 hospitalization, they are a variety, primarily of
12 injection-type reactions, headaches, tinnitus,
13 malaise, and certain non-duty imperative reactions or
14 events. We're a bit more concerned about the
15 impairment of function, so you see the next two
16 categories. Events that involve loss of duty more
17 than 24 hours, but did not involve hospitalization
18 and events involving hospitalization. And so there
19 were 72 of the loss of duties, and 17 of the
20 hospitalizations.

21 And then this row is the events that the
22 committee based on the VAERS form and the medical
23 records that they were able to obtain came to the
24 conclusion on whether they were certainly or probably

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 caused by the vaccine, 50 out of 72, 5 out of 17.
2 This of course includes possibles, unlikelies,
3 unclassifiabes, so it's a bit of a mix. The 50
4 involve, mostly address the site reactions, but some
5 other ones as well. There's hypersensitivity
6 pneumonitis case among there. The hospitalization is
7 five. The five were all inflammation reaction to the
8 injection site. Of the balance, the 12 includes a
9 Guillian Barre case, a bi-polar disorder case and a
10 lupus case, a wide variety of kinds of events that
11 happen to people. Whether or not the vaccine
12 precipitated that event, you see the determination of
13 the committee. Some of these of course are in an
14 possible group, but that, if you're interested, I
15 could provide more data.

16 Yes, sir?

17 AUDIENCE MEMBER: You mentioned the
18 systemic and the severe local reaction rates of about
19 one percent.

20 LIEUTENANT COLONEL GRABENSTEIN: Right.

21 AUDIENCE MEMBER: If you gave a million
22 doses there should be 10,000. How come you only have
23 314?

24 LIEUTENANT COLONEL GRABENSTEIN: The

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 clinicians rarely take the opportunity to report the
2 events they see to the FDA. I mean it's a well known
3 phenomenon with all drugs, not just vaccines.
4 Serious events tend to be less under-reported than
5 non serious events. There actually was a review
6 article on the VAERS program in the Journal Vaccine
7 about a month or two ago that reviews that in some
8 detail.

9 DR. HAYWOOD: So there were no systemic -

10 -

11 LIEUTENANT COLONEL GRABENSTEIN: Well,
12 no. Well, okay, the five here are injection site
13 reactions. The hypersensitivity in the pneumonitis
14 case is a systemic reaction and it is reflected in
15 this group. But I've chosen not to define it by
16 where it happened by organ system, but by impairment.

17 That's how this data is arrayed. If you would like
18 the data in some other array, I'd be happy to provide
19 it to you that way. I've tried to present it in a
20 way that I think is most practical or understandable.

21 Please, if you would prefer me to report it in a
22 different way at a future meeting, I'd be happy to do
23 so.

24 One of the questions often asked of us

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 is, is this vaccine one of the causes of Gulf War
2 illness? This line is a summary of the analysis,
3 evaluations, decisions, conclusions that would say
4 that it is not. And basically they all use pretty
5 much the same language. There is no evidence of a
6 link. And these three studies for the New England
7 Journal regarding that corroborate essentially the
8 same conclusion.

9 The educational efforts that we have to
10 inform soldiers, sailors, airmen, Marines and Coast
11 Guard of the value of vaccination are presented here.

12 We have a trifold information sheet that is one of
13 the key pieces. We have the draft almost finished of
14 a quadfold that will provide more extensive
15 information, and we anticipate collaborating with the
16 CDC to turn it into a vaccine information statement
17 similar to that available for influenza vaccine and
18 most vaccines.

19 May of '99 was the first clinical
20 conference at Ft. Detrick to bring providers and
21 scientists together to talk about anthrax. We have
22 the website that is kind of ground zero for
23 information on the anthrax vaccination program. We
24 have a toll free number and e-mail service to answer

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 people's questions, military, civilian, family
2 member, civilian provider, what have you.

3 We have begun a series of site visits and
4 open houses to go out and explain the facts to folks.

5 You may have discussed this earlier today, we are
6 about ready to release clinical practice guidelines
7 that will provide some framework definition of cases
8 and suggested management procedures for dealing with
9 reactions of this size or that size, various types.
10 And it has actually some value for many vaccines,
11 especially inoculated vaccine beyond just anthrax.

12 We are working on, or I am intending to
13 work on, let me put it that way, a comprehensive
14 review document. You might think of it as a kind of
15 ICIP statement. CDC is beginning to talk about
16 releasing an ICIP statement on anthrax vaccine that
17 would bring it together into one document, many of
18 these items. And a training, video tape of a
19 training CD ROM, also under development.

20 So anthrax vaccine, it's an inactivated
21 vaccine. Safe and effective, the FDA says so, and
22 everything we've accumulated would agreed with that.

23 We've seen no unexpected reactions to date, and
24 surveillance is ongoing. This last bullet is

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 probably a bit too conservative, a bit too
2 optimistic. I think I would like to rephrase it to
3 say there is no long term adverse event trends
4 report. We've seen the odd case or two that
5 represents the -- I mentioned. There's been a couple
6 of Guillian Barres that have gone all the way up
7 through the reporting system, one judged possibly
8 related by the AVEC, one judged unlikely related by
9 the AVEC largely based on the temporal sequence.

10 But we are actively engaged in assessing
11 these reports and are trying to present them in the
12 most open manner that we can. You know, although our
13 confidence in the vaccine is strong, we are keeping
14 an open mind and looking everywhere that we can to
15 find the information we need.

16 We'll pause and see what comments you may
17 have.

18 DR. PERROTTA: Any questions?

19 Dr. LaForce?

20 DR. LaFORCE: What's happened to
21 refusals?

22 LIEUTENANT COLONEL GRABENSTEIN: Oh,
23 thank you, I meant to mention that earlier. There is
24 no central data collection regarding refusals. So

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 our best estimate is based on calling around and
2 tracking down and that sort of thing. The number of
3 refusals seems to have plateaued at about slightly
4 more than 200 for the people offered vaccine to date
5 or required to take vaccine to date, so it's
6 something along there.

7 AUDIENCE MEMBER: Is refusal not one of
8 the codes?

9 LIEUTENANT COLONEL GRABENSTEIN: Refusal
10 is one of the codes, but their compliance with the
11 codes is incomplete.

12 DR. PERROTTA: Other questions?

13 Interesting. Talking about it last night
14 several of us judged this program as one of the well
15 thought out ones from the beginning, taking into
16 consideration the lessons that we've learned and
17 perhaps not learned from Persian Gulf War and from
18 Agent Orange and other things, so I personally think
19 you are to be commended on this, and I would like to
20 hear more as we continue.

21 LIEUTENANT COLONEL GRABENSTEIN: I would
22 like that. I mean very sincerely I'd be happy to
23 have further conversations. If you would like more
24 data, please let us know because we value your

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 independent judgement of what we're doing here, and
2 if you need more data to reach those kinds of
3 conclusions, please let us know.

4 DR. PERROTTA: Okay.

5 LIEUTENANT COLONEL GRABENSTEIN: We have
6 another question.

7 AUDIENCE MEMBER: Assuming, getting back
8 to the 10,000 potential serious reactions --

9 LIEUTENANT COLONEL GRABENSTEIN: Correct.

10 AUDIENCE MEMBER: -- and you only got
11 314, which is what three percent of that. Either
12 this is an extremely safe vaccine or the surveillance
13 system isn't picking up the serious reactions. Can
14 you come up with a way of evaluating that?

15 LIEUTENANT COLONEL GRABENSTEIN: Surely
16 we are --

17 MR. CRODEL: Let me make a comment
18 because I'm not only the victim of most of the bad
19 publicity here, I'm Harvey Crodel from the Air Force
20 Surgeon General's Office. And at Dover Air Force
21 Base where there is an intense interest in this
22 vaccine, right now out of about 1,100 people
23 vaccinated we have I think at the present time 45
24 VAERS reports. They're extremely sensitive there.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 There is a great deal of concern about the safety of
2 the vaccine, particularly ones that were severe. We
3 just don't seem to see the great number of the
4 adverse events being reported, even in an area where
5 there is a great deal of scrutiny.

6 I got my fourth shot yesterday, so
7 everyone, about 40 percent of the people are going to
8 get an injection site reaction. You're going to see
9 that. We even went out and told everybody absolutely
10 and positively if anybody has any concern about any
11 vaccine reaction to report it through VAERS. And I
12 was expecting this huge calls of VAERS come flowing
13 through and we just simply didn't see that.

14 BOARD MEMBER: So what you're telling me
15 is you think it's really a very, very safe vaccine?

16 I think that the adverse reactions are
17 not as intense to make patients concerned or
18 providers concerned about the response to the
19 vaccine. Yes, people are having responses. There
20 are some people who had some significant responses,
21 but in general I think what we're seeing with the
22 study in Korea, the study that's there even under
23 intense surveillance, it's not any more than we would
24 expect to see. And I don't think many of the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 patients are inclined to submit a VAERS report even
2 when we tell them they should.

3 DR. POLAND: Remember too that what
4 you're seeing is the difference between an active
5 surveillance system with VAERS and a passive
6 reporting system. And those passive reporting
7 systems are very passive.

8 AUDIENCE MEMBER: I understand, but I
9 thought we didn't know the active surveillance system
10 here, you didn't show us the data for the active
11 surveillance.

12 LIEUTENANT COLONEL GRABENSTEIN: The
13 active surveillance is what's going on in Ft. Detrick
14 with the 1,700, which is a lot easier to follow up.
15 And basically if they don't pursue their follow-up
16 evaluations they lose their BL4 containment
17 privileges somehow, mechanically, automatically.
18 That gets, nice compliance. So that's the value with
19 this data that we're looking for.

20 COLONEL BRADSHAW: The other factor I
21 think to be considered, which we have discussed, is
22 also the congressional testimony that was about
23 adverse events is it actually referred to the study
24 is that with the Defense Medical Surveillance System

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 we have active surveillance of all hospitalizations
2 and ambulatory visits in our population. And when
3 you couple that with the tracking system that we have
4 for immunization tracking, which we're doing for all
5 three services, with anthrax we can link that data.
6 And so that's part of the prospective and
7 retrospective studies, is looking at a more
8 comprehensive way of picking up potential adverse
9 events or outcomes with the study population.

10 But as Dr. Poland mentioned, the CDC and
11 the FDA recognize for all vaccines, not just anthrax
12 that the VAERS reporting system underreports because
13 it is passive surveillance. So it's like our, you
14 know, reportable events list for anything else, you
15 know, what we collect is really not a rate of
16 disease, you know, or a rate of events, it's more a
17 sentinel kind of surveillance system. So it's just
18 one of the components that we can look at, but it's a
19 misnomer to say that this is an actual rate of
20 events, it's really more a reporting rate. That's
21 why the rate is higher at Dover, you know, where
22 we've emphasized it, than it is in the rest of the
23 Air Force.

24 And another factor we probably ought to

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 mention, which Colonel Engler would probably want me
2 to add, is that a lot of people are afraid, you know,
3 to come in because they're afraid of some
4 administrative sort of repercussions. Which is why
5 we in the Air Force and I know the AVEC Committee is
6 trying to get the word out that we're encouraging
7 people to report, you know, any adverse event that
8 they deem might be related to the vaccine.

9 DR. POLAND: If I might just point out
10 too, last week in the New England Journal there is a
11 review article on anthrax.

12 COLONEL ENGLER: I just think one other
13 point that should be made is that the knowledge of
14 the delivery sites about VAERS, about exemptions is
15 frequently lacking. And if there is no supervising
16 physician or primary care physician, the threshold of
17 understanding of anything about vaccine adverse
18 reactions is pretty absent, so that that acts as a
19 second screen.

20 We receive numerous calls, as I said this
21 morning, of temporal relationships which should be
22 reported but were interpreted as well it couldn't be
23 a vaccine. And then the other thing is that illness
24 frequently now in our out-patient focused facilities,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 you can be pretty darn sick and not be admitted to
2 the hospital, so that's also not a threshold for some
3 of the problems that might be linked.

4 LIEUTENANT COLONEL GRABENSTEIN: Our
5 motto is if it filters up to our office, report it.
6 Because they've surely gone through several steps
7 before they found our phone number.

8 DR. PERROTTA: Okay, thanks again. I
9 appreciate it, Colonel.

10 For everyone, we start at 7:30, bright
11 and early please.

12 (Whereupon, at 5:19 p.m., the meeting was
13 adjourned to reconvene tomorrow morning at 7:30 a.m.)
14
15
16
17
18
19
20

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com